

Oracle® Communications

Software Upgrade Procedure

Policy Management 12.1.x/12.2.x to 12.3 Upgrade Procedure GeoRedundancy Enabled

E85334-01

July 2017



CAUTION: Use only the upgrade procedure included in the Upgrade Kit.

Before upgrading any system, access the Oracle Customer Support site and review any Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) that relate to this upgrade.

Refer to Appendix C for instructions on accessing this site.

Contact the Oracle Customer Care Center and inform them of your upgrade plans prior to beginning this or any upgrade procedure.

Oracle Communications Policy Management 12.1.x/12.2.x to 12.3 Upgrade Procedure, Georedundancy Enabled
Copyright © 2013, 2017, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION.....	5
1.1 Purpose and Scope	5
1.2 Acronyms	5
1.3 Terminology.....	6
1.4 Software Release Numbering.....	6
2. UPGRADE OVERVIEW	7
2.1 Upgrade Status Values.....	7
2.2 Upgrade Paths	7
2.3 Upgrade Information.....	7
2.3.1 Required Cluster Upgrade Sequence	8
2.3.2 Policy Management Release Mixed-Version Operation and Limitation.....	8
2.4 Customer Impacts	9
2.5 Rollback/Backout.....	9
2.6 TPD Version	9
2.7 Server Hardware Platforms	9
2.8 Loading Application Software	9
2.9 Required Materials and Remote Access.....	9
2.9.1 Upgrade Media.....	10
2.9.2 Login User IDs and Passwords.....	10
3. THEORY OF OPERATION	12
3.1 Upgrade Manager Page	12
3.1.1 The Upgrade Log	13
3.1.2 Optional Actions	13
3.1.3 The ISO Select.....	14
3.1.4 Introducing Upgrade Director Behavior.....	14
3.1.5 Alarm Philosophy	14
3.1.6 General Upgrade Procedure.....	15
4. UPGRADE PREPARATION	18
4.1 Pre-requisites	18
4.2 TVOE and PM&C Server Upgrade	19
4.3 Firmware Upgrade.....	19
4.4 Plan and Track Upgrades.....	19
4.5 Convert to Using Interval Statistics	21

4.6 Perform System Health Check	21
4.7 Deploy Policy Management Upgrade Software.....	22
4.7.1 Deploying Policy Management Upgrade Software to Servers.....	22
4.7.2 Copy ISO image files to Management Server (PM&C).....	22
4.7.3 Distribute Application ISO Image Files to Servers.....	24
4.7.4 Backups and Backup Locations.....	29
4.7.5 Changing Non-Default root and admusr Passwords	31
5. UPGRADE CMP CLUSTERS (12.1.X TO 12.3)	35
5.1 Upgrade CMP clusters Overview.....	35
1.2.1 Upgrade Primary CMP cluster	36
1.2.2 Upgrade Secondary CMP cluster	48
6. UPGRADE CMP CLUSTERS (12.2.X TO 12.3)	54
6.1 Upgrade CMP clusters Overview.....	54
6.2 Upgrade Primary CMP cluster	55
6.3 Upgrade Secondary CMP cluster	65
7. UPGRADE NON-CMP CLUSTERS (MPE, MRA, MEDIATION).....	69
7.1 Upgrade Preparation	69
7.2 Upgrade MRA and MPE Servers.....	69
8. POST UPGRADE HEALTH CHECK FOR WIRELESS SYSTEMS	80
9. BACKOUT (ROLLBACK) 12.1.X/12.2.X WIRELESS MODE.....	82
9.1 Backout Sequence	82
9.2 Pre-requisites	82
9.3 Backout of Fully Upgraded Cluster	82
9.3.1 Backout Sequence.....	82
9.3.2 Back-out Partially Upgraded MPE/MRA Cluster	84
9.3.3 Back-out Fully Upgraded MPE/MRA Cluster	87
9.3.4 Back-out Fully Upgraded Secondary CMP cluster	100
9.3.5 Back-out Fully Upgraded Primary CMP cluster	108
9.4 Verify PM&C Upgrade	128
APPENDIX A. ACCESSING THE ORACLE CUSTOMER SUPPORT SITE AND HOTLINES.....	139

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose and Scope

This document describes methods utilized and procedures run to perform a software upgrade of Oracle Communications Policy Management Release 12.1.x/12.2.x to Release 12.3 when georedundancy is enabled.

- Upgrade of firmware may be required, but is not covered in this document.

Georedundancy as implemented in the MPE and the MRA uses the 2+1 server cluster scheme. The 2 refers to the current Active and Standby servers and the +1 refers to a third Spare server. The Spare server is added into the same cluster so that any server can assume the Active role if necessary. The Spare server is usually located in a separate geographical location in case the servers at the initial site become unavailable due to a site-wide failure. The Spare server, in most cases, would be unaffected by the same circumstances and would be able to continue to provide service as an Active server.

1.2 Acronyms

Acronym	Definition
BoD	Bandwidth on Demand - a type of component in a cable Policy Management solution
CMP	Configuration Management Platform
DR-CMP	Configuration Management Platform for Disaster Recovery NOTE: It refers to the CMP on the secondary site
DSR	Diameter Signaling Router
GUI	Graphical User Interface
IPM	Initial Product Manufacture
LVM	Logical Volume Manager
MPE	Multimedia Policy Engine
MPE-LI	MPE for Lawful Intercept - a type of Multimedia Policy Engine
MPE-R	Routing MPE - a type of component in a cable Policy Management solution
MPE-S	Servicing MPE - a type of component in a cable Policy Management solution
MRA	Multiprotocol Routing Agent (also known as the Policy Front End or PFE)
OCS	Online Charging System
OOS	Out of Service
PCEF	Policy Control Enforcement Function
PCRF	Policy and Charging Rules Function—Oracle MPE
PM&C	Platform Management and Configuration
TPD	Tekelec Platform Distribution
TVOE	Tekelec Virtualization Operating Environment

1.3 Terminology

Term	Description
Primary Site (Site1)	Site where the MPE/MRA Server-A and Server-B are deployed.
Secondary Site (Site2)	Site where the MPE/MRA Server-C is deployed.
Spare Server or Server-C	Server that is ready to take over from the Active server if both the Active and Standby servers fail. It is generally in a different location than the Active and Standby servers.

1.4 Software Release Numbering

- Firmware
 - Oracle: 3.1.5
 - HP Solutions Firmware Upgrade Pack: 2.2.9 or higher
- COMCOL: 6.4
- PM&C: 6.0.3
- TPD: 7.0.3
- TVOE: 3.0.3
- Policy Management release 12.3

2. UPGRADE OVERVIEW

This section lists the required materials and information needed to run Policy Management release 12.3 software upgrades.

2.1 Upgrade Status Values

Status	Condition
OK	All servers are up-to-date and no alarms are present.
Info	No alarms are present, but a condition (such as out-of-date) is present that the operator should be made aware of.
Minor	At least one minor alarm is present.
Major	At least one major alarm is present.
Offline	The server cannot be reached.
Degraded	At least one server in the cluster cannot be reached.
Critical	At least one critical alarm is present.
Active	The server is active.
Standby	The server is in standby mode as part of normal operations.
Forced Standby	The server is in standby mode because it has been placed into that state via direct operator intervention or as part of the upgrade.
Offline	The server cannot be reached.
Zombie	The server is in a state where it cannot recover automatically and requires direct operator intervention.

2.2 Upgrade Paths

This upgrade document supports the following upgrade paths:

- Policy Management 12.1.x to 12.3
- Policy Management 12.2.x to 12.3

2.3 Upgrade Information

This procedure applies to Active, Standby, and Spare servers. A group of servers is referred to as a cluster. The cluster types are CMP, MRA, MPE, and Mediation.

- For a CMP cluster, there are only 2 servers (Active and Standby) in a cluster and the cluster can be either a Primary or Secondary cluster.
- For a non-CMP cluster (MRA/MPE), there can be 3 servers (Active, Standby, and Spare).

A Policy Management deployment can consist of multiple clusters.

2.3.1 Required Cluster Upgrade Sequence

Policy Management Server software upgrades are performed on a cluster by cluster basis at the local and remote sites within the same maintenance window.

The following is the upgrade sequence, specific process are documented by an Oracle provided Maintenance Operation Procedure (MOP).

NOTE: TVOE, PM&C Server, and Firmware may be necessary prior to the Policy Management upgrade.

1. Upgrade PM&C Server at Site 1—Required if version is older than what is listed in Section 1.4.
2. Upgrade PM&C Server at Site 2—Required if version is older than what is listed in Section 1.4
3. Firmware upgrade—If needed (not covered in this document)
4. Upgrade Primary CMP
5. Upgrade Secondary CMP (if applicable)
6. Site 1 Segment 1—Upgrade non-CMP clusters (see note below)
7. Site 2 Segment 1—Upgrade non-CMP clusters (see note below)
8. Site 1 Segment 2—Upgrade non-CMP clusters (see note below)
9. Site 2 Segment 2—Upgrade non-CMP clusters (see note below)

NOTE: Up to 16 non-CMP clusters can be upgraded in parallel.

2.3.2 Policy Management Release Mixed-Version Operation and Limitation

The general expectation is that a system that is running in a mixed version configuration should support features, and perform at a level of the previous version. Thus, the system that is running pre-12.3 release and release 12.3 mixed configuration would support the performance and capacity of pre-12.3 release. The mixed version Policy Management configuration would support pre-12.3 release features.

Since the CMP is the first Policy Management system component that is upgraded to the new version, the release 12.3 CMP is managing servers in both the previous release and release 12.3. In this mixed version configuration, release 12.3 CMP does not prevent an operator from configuring anything that you could configure in a previous release and all configuration items from the previous release are still available. However, the configuration changes during the upgrade of Policy Management system are discouraged and have limited support.

In the mixed version Policy Management configuration release 12.3 CMP has the following limitations while running in a mixed version environment:

- New features must not be enabled until the upgrades of all servers managed by that CMP are completed. This also applies to using policy rules that include new conditions and actions introduced in the release.
- As a general guideline, policy rules should not be changed while running in a mixed version environment. If it is necessary to make changes to the policy rules while running in a mixed version environment changes that do not utilize new conditions and actions for the release could be installed, but should be jointly reviewed by you and Oracle before deployment to verify that these policies indeed do not use new conditions or actions.
- The support for configuration of MPE/MRA servers is limited to parameters that are available in the previous version. Specifically, Network Elements can be added.

Table 1 Mixed-version configurations supported

Policy Management system components on	CMP R12.3	MRA R12.3	MPE R12.3
CMP 12.2.x, 12.1.x	Yes	No	No
MRA 12.2.x, 12.1.x	Yes	Yes	Yes
MPE 12.2.x, 12.1.x	Yes	Yes	Yes

NOTE: Replication between CMP and DR-CMP is automatically disabled during upgrade of the CMP and DR-CMP from the previous release to release 12.3. The replication is automatically enabled after both active CMP and DR-CMP are upgraded to release 12.3.

2.4 Customer Impacts

The cluster upgrade proceeds by upgrading the standby server, then the spare server, and then switching over from the active to the standby, and upgrading the new standby. The switchover of each non-CMP cluster has a small impact on traffic being processed at that cluster.

2.5 Rollback/Backout

The full pre-upgrade server image is stored on the server during the upgrade, and can be restored in the event of a problem during or after upgrade.

2.6 TPD Version

The Tekelec Platform Distribution (TPD) version needed for this release is included in the Policy Application Software Upgrade ISO, and the TPD is upgraded to version 7.0.3 as part of this procedure.

In the case of an initial product manufacture (IPM) or clean install of a new server, the supported baseline TPD version 7.0.3 should be installed prior to upgrading to Policy Management release 12.3.

2.7 Server Hardware Platforms

The Policy Management release 12.3 software upgrade can be applied on any server that previously had Policy Management release 12.2.x, or 12.1.x

2.8 Loading Application Software

For upgrade of server application software, the recommended method is to copy the application ISO images to the servers using the `scp` or `ftp` command. If the system is HP c-Class using a PM&C Server, the application software must also be loaded into the PM&C software management library to support new installs and FRU activities.

NOTE: PM&C is not used during the upgrade and backout procedures.

2.9 Required Materials and Remote Access

The following materials and information are needed to run an upgrade:

- Policy Management 12.3 software ISO files and TPD software ISO
- Policy Management 12.3 software Release Notes.
- TVOE, PM&C upgrade/installation documentation, software ISO files and TPD ISO (if applicable).
- HP Solutions Firmware Upgrade Pack 2.2.9 (or higher) documentation and ISO files (if applicable).

- The capability to remotely login to the target server as admusr.
NOTE: The remote login can be done through SSH, local console, or iLO maintenance port. Ensure that the network firewall policy allows the required application and corresponded ports.
- The capability to secure copy (`scp`) from the local workstation being used to perform this upgrade to the target server, or otherwise be able to transfer binary files to the target server.
- User login IDs, passwords, IP addresses, and other administration information.
- VPN access to your network is required if that is the only method for remotely logging into the target servers. It must be also possible to access the Policy Management GUI, and the PM&C GUI.

2.9.1 Upgrade Media

See the release notes for the list of ISO image files required for the Policy Management upgrade you are installing.

2.9.2 Login User IDs and Passwords

You must confirm login information for key interfaces, and document the information using Table 2.

NOTES:

- It is assumed that the login information may be common across sites. If not, record the information for each site.
- Consider the sensitivity of the information recorded in this table. While all of the information in the table is required to complete the upgrade, there may be security policies in place that prevent the actual recording of this information in a permanent form.

Table 2 Login IDs, Passwords and release Information

Item	Value
CMP servers NOTE: Some older releases do not use admusr, instead use the default root Login using SSH.	GUI Administrator Login User/Password
	admusr password:
MPE/MRA servers	admusr password:
Target iLO	iLO Administrator Login User/Password
Target OA	OA Administrator Login User/Password
PM&C server	GUI Administrator Login User/Password
	admusr password
Software Upgrade Target Release ¹	Target Release Number
	Policy Management 12.3 software ISO image filenames

¹ The ISO image filenames should match those referenced in the Release Notes for the target release.

3. THEORY OF OPERATION

3.1 Upgrade Manager Page

The Upgrade Manager represents a significant shift from previous upgrade pages. In the past it was up to the operator, with assistance from an MOP, to know the correct sequence of server selects and menu selections. The new Upgrade Manager takes a different approach. It determines the next course of action to either

- Begin/continue upgrading a cluster
- Begin/continue backing out a cluster.

IMPORTANT: There is a point implicit in the list above: upgrade is now presented from a cluster perspective, instead of a server perspective.

The shift in perspective has a number of ramifications, most noticeably it is not possible to select individual servers or to bulk select a group of servers. In fact, in order to perform any operation, it is necessary to select a cluster.

Another change is that certain operations are performed automatically on behalf of the operator. These operations are not presented to the operator as an option. However, the operator can see what has been done using the upgrade log.












	Name	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release	Upgrade Operation
	cmp				
	CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)				
	wchenCMP-1A	Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	 Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 2011
	wchenCMP-1B	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	 Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 2011
	CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)				
	wchenCMP-2A	Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	 Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Apr 1, 2011
	wchenCMP-2B	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	 Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Apr 1, 2011

Figure 1 Sample display of the Upgrade Manager page

For the most part, the items in the display are self-explanatory. The following items are often used during the upgrade.

- **Start Rollback** and **Start Upgrade** buttons (upper left):

If a cluster is selected and these buttons are disabled (grey), it means that there is not an appropriate action to take at this time. However, if a button is not disabled (white), then it means that there is a preferred action that can be taken to upgrade (or backout) the cluster. Normally, upgrading a cluster is a well-defined fixed procedure. However, in some cases there are a number of valid sequences. Selecting the preferred step causes the Upgrade Director to choose the default sequence. Only use the Upgrade Manager to perform upgrades unless the instructions direct otherwise.

- Alarm Severity:

This column is used to indicate if there are alarms associated with a server. If so, it displays the severity of the most severe alarm here. It is important to explain the intent of this column. The intent is to give a visual indication that the particular server is experiencing alarms. This is not a reason to panic: During the upgrade, it is expected that the servers raise alarms:

The CMP raises alarms to indicate that it is initiating upgrade activity.

Servers reports alarms to indicate that their mate servers are offline.

However, if alarms are asserted for a server, it is good practice to look at the alarms prior to initiating upgrade activity on them.

- Up to Date: This column is used to indicate the state of the code on the server.

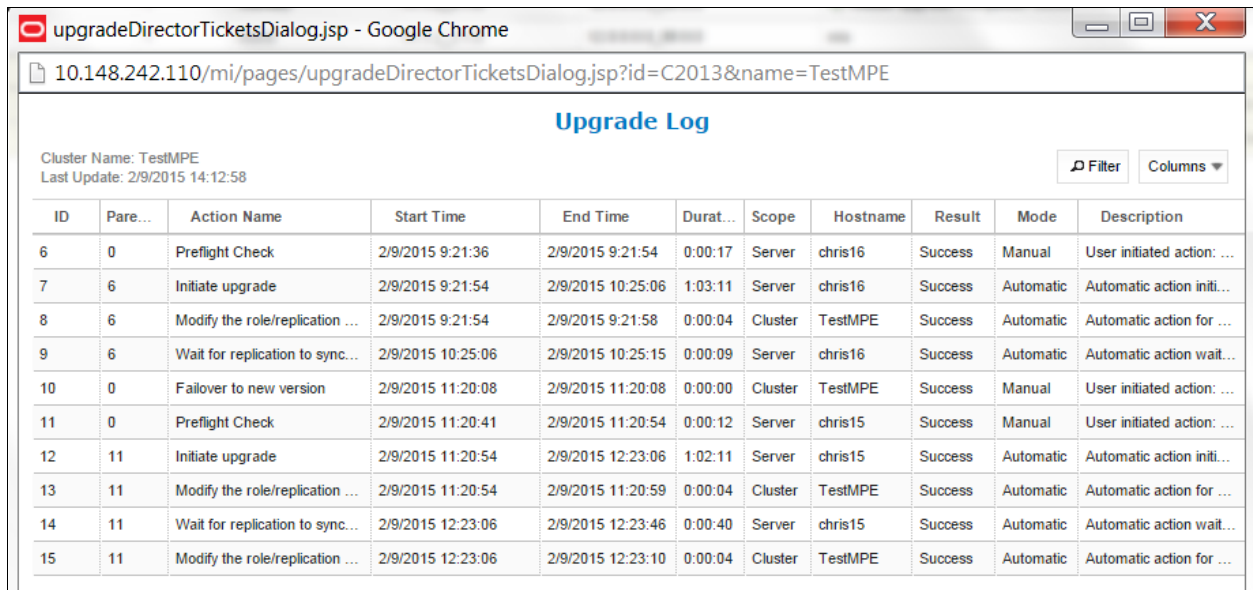
N—Server is running old code and must be upgraded

Y—Server is running new code.

N/A—Upgrade is not appropriate and/or the server is in a bad state

3.1.1 The Upgrade Log

Within the Upgrade Manager page, the operator can access the upgrade log. This displays attributes of the various actions (manual and automatic) that have been performed on the selected cluster. It is important to note that this is NOT the audit log. The audit log is meant to track what the operator has done. This log is meant to capture the sequence of upgrade activity—whether it was initiated by an operator or automatically triggered.



ID	Pare...	Action Name	Start Time	End Time	Durat...	Scope	Hostname	Result	Mode	Description
6	0	Preflight Check	2/9/2015 9:21:36	2/9/2015 9:21:54	0:00:17	Server	chris16	Success	Manual	User initiated action: ...
7	6	Initiate upgrade	2/9/2015 9:21:54	2/9/2015 10:25:06	1:03:11	Server	chris16	Success	Automatic	Automatic action initi...
8	6	Modify the role/replication ...	2/9/2015 9:21:54	2/9/2015 9:21:58	0:00:04	Cluster	TestMPE	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...
9	6	Wait for replication to sync...	2/9/2015 10:25:06	2/9/2015 10:25:15	0:00:09	Server	chris16	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wait...
10	0	Fallover to new version	2/9/2015 11:20:08	2/9/2015 11:20:08	0:00:00	Cluster	TestMPE	Success	Manual	User initiated action: ...
11	0	Preflight Check	2/9/2015 11:20:41	2/9/2015 11:20:54	0:00:12	Server	chris15	Success	Manual	User initiated action: ...
12	11	Initiate upgrade	2/9/2015 11:20:54	2/9/2015 12:23:06	1:02:11	Server	chris15	Success	Automatic	Automatic action initi...
13	11	Modify the role/replication ...	2/9/2015 11:20:54	2/9/2015 11:20:59	0:00:04	Cluster	TestMPE	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...
14	11	Wait for replication to sync...	2/9/2015 12:23:06	2/9/2015 12:23:46	0:00:40	Server	chris15	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wait...
15	11	Modify the role/replication ...	2/9/2015 12:23:06	2/9/2015 12:23:10	0:00:04	Cluster	TestMPE	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...

Figure 2 Upgrade Log

3.1.2 Optional Actions

It is possible to perform every step in the upgrade process using the **Upgrade** and **Backout** buttons. When the operator clicks one of these buttons, the Upgrade Director performs the next preferred action. However, there are times that the operator may want to take a slightly different—but still legal—procedure. For example, the Upgrade Director has a preferred order in which it upgrades a georedundant cluster. However, if the operator wanted to deviate from that default procedure—say to restrict upgrade to servers in a particular site—then they can use the optional actions menu. It is important to note that this menu is ONLY populated with legal/reasonable actions. Actions that are wrong or inconsistent are not displayed.

If the operator selects an optional action, they can go back to using the default/preferred at any time

3.1.3 The ISO Select

In the upper right hand corner, there is an item called the **Current ISO**. In some respects the term ISO is misleading. A better description might be upgrade procedure. This item shows the upgrade procedure that is being used. In common cases, this is going to be either:

An upgrade to version XXX



To start a new upgrade, click on this item. The Upgrade Director searches for valid upgrade procedures. In order to minimize confusion, these upgrade procedures are usually embedded within a CMP ISO file. This way, the CMP ISO file is always tied to the corresponding upgrade procedure.

When you select a new ISO file, you are telling the Upgrade Director to abandon the current upgrade procedure in favor of a new procedure.

3.1.4 Introducing Upgrade Director Behavior

The Upgrade Director is a component that tracks the state of the servers, cluster and system during an upgrade. The Upgrade Director is hidden. However, there are conventions/operating principles that have visible effects.

3.1.5 Alarm Philosophy

During an upgrade, the Upgrade Manager asserts (that is, generates) and displays alarms. An upgrade typically triggers multiple minor, major, and critical alarms as servers are taken out of service, go into forced standby, or fail over. This is normal and to be expected. Figure 3 shows an example of an upgrade in progress asserting multiple transient alarms.

NOTE: Click on the active alarms summary, in the upper right corner of every CMP page, to display a list of current active alarms.

	Name	Alarm Se...	Up to ...	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release	Upgrade Operation
	CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)						
	wchenCMP-1A		N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_23.1.0	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	Initiate backout
	wchenCMP-1B		N	Active	12.3.0.0.0_23.1.0	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	Initiate backout
	CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)						
	wchenCMP-2A		N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_23.1.0	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	Initiate backout
	wchenCMP-2B		N	Active	12.3.0.0.0_23.1.0	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	Initiate backout
	MPE1-s1 (3 Servers)						
	MPE1-s1-b	Minor	N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_23.1.0	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	Initiate backout
	MPE1-s1-a	Minor	N	Active	12.3.0.0.0_23.1.0	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	Initiate backout
	MPE1-s1-c	Minor	N	Spare	12.3.0.0.0_23.1.0	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	Initiate backout
	MRA1-s1 (3 Servers)						
	MRA1-s1-b	Minor	N	Active	12.3.0.0.0_23.1.0	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	Initiate backout
	MRA1-s1-a	Minor	N	Spare	12.3.0.0.0_23.1.0	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	Initiate backout
	MRA1-s1-c	Minor	N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_23.1.0	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	Initiate backout

Figure 3 Upgrade in Progress Showing Transient Alarms

The Upgrade Manager clears alarms when appropriate, such as when server and cluster upgrades are complete. Table 3 lists transient alarms that the Upgrade Manager can assert during an upgrade.

Table 3 Transient Alarms Asserted During a Typical Upgrade

Alarm Number	Severity	Name
31227	Critical	HA availability status failed
31283	Critical	HA Server Offline / Lost Communication with server ²
70001	Critical	QP_procmgr failed
70025	Critical	QP Slave database is a different version than the master
31233	Major	HA Path Down
70004	Major	QP Processes down for maintenance
31101	Minor	DB replication to slave failure
31106	Minor	DB merge to parent failure
31107	Minor	DB merge from child failure
31114	Minor	DB replication over SOAP has failed
31282	Minor	HA Management Fault
70500	Minor	System Mixed Version
70501	Minor	Cluster Mixed Version
70502	Minor	Cluster Replication Inhibited
70503	Minor	Server Forced Standby
70507	Minor	Upgrade in Progress

The Upgrade Manager also asserts an alarm if an unexpected error prevents it from continuing the upgrade. You should review all active alarms after each upgrade step to ensure that the alarms are expected. Alarms are described in the *Troubleshooting Guide*, Release 12.3, available at the Oracle Help Center.

3.1.6 General Upgrade Procedure

In general, the upgrade of a server goes through the following steps:

1. Preflight checks—look for certain conditions which guarantee a failed upgrade. If such conditions are detected, fail. There are two principles behind the preflight checks
2. It is better to fail early in a recoverable way than to fail late in an unrecoverable way.
3. Preflight checks are VERY narrow. This prevents false positives for an otherwise valid upgrade.
4. The upgrade itself
5. Wait for replication to synchronize.

² The name of alarm 31283 changed in 12.1.2: Before 12.1.2, it was HA Server Offline, with 12.1.2 it became Lost Communication with Server. Depending on the original release and the upgrade progress, you might see the alarm with one or the other name.

This procedure is in place so that it should not be necessary to login to the target server to verify conditions. You should be able to stay on the Upgrade Manager page.

3.1.6.1 Upgrade Order

With a two server cluster, there is only a single valid order:

1. Upgrade the standby
2. Failover
3. Upgrade the remaining server.

With georedundant clusters, there are many valid permutations. The default order that the Upgrade Director takes is:

1. Upgrade the standby server
2. Failover
3. Reapply the configuration

NOTE: This requires you to navigate away from the Upgrade Manager page

4. Upgrade the spare server
5. Upgrade the remaining server in the primary site

3.1.6.2 Unreachable Servers

During the course of an upgrade, servers can go unreachable. This is expected and the Upgrade Manager tries to be graceful about unreachable servers. However, if the CMP experiences a failover when another server is unreachable, this runs into limits. The promoted Upgrade Director does not have the full history/context. It waits until it can contact the unreachable server before it takes action on the server.

3.1.6.3 Reversing Directions

In general, it should be possible to reverse directions at any time. You should be able to upgrade a server in a cluster, back it out, upgrade it, upgrade its mate, back that out, etc. In this sense, upgrade/backout should be fully reversible. However, you are not permitted to reverse direction if there is an ongoing action: You cannot kick off a backout of a server if another server in the cluster is being upgraded. You have to wait for the upgrade to finish.

3.1.6.4 Mixed version and Forced Standby

As a general rule, if a cluster is in mixed version, then every server that is NOT running the same version as the active server must be in forced standby. This way, a simple failover does not cause a change in the version of code that is providing service.

NOTE: Forced standby is managed by the Upgrade Director and requires no action.

3.1.6.5 Failure Handling and Recovery

Failures fall into two categories:

- Failures that the Upgrade Director is able to recover from.
- Failures that the Upgrade Director cannot automatically recover from.

Any failure should generate an UPGRADE_OPERATION_FAILED alarm. In such cases, the operation can be attempted again. Ideally, the operator/support would investigate the original failure before repeating. However, if the server is in an indeterminate state, the server is declared a ZOMBIE and no further action can be taken on the server. It requires direct action by support/engineering to repair. For the current release, recovery or even deep failure diagnosis is not exposed via the GUI.

4. UPGRADE PREPARATION

This section provides detailed procedures to prepare a system for upgrade. These procedures are run outside a maintenance window.

NOTE: If Veritas NetBackup is being used on the system, see the Maintenance Operation Procedure for pre and post upgrade steps.

Overview of steps:

Upgrade TVOE PM&C Server at Site1 (if applicable)

1. Upgrade TVOE PM&C Server at Site2 (if applicable)
2. Firmware (if applicable)
3. Upgrade Primary (Site1) CMP
4. Upgrade Secondary (Site2) CMP (if applicable)
5. Segment 1 Site1:
 - a. Upgrade MPE clusters
 - b. Upgrade MRA clusters
6. Segment 1 Site2:
 - a. Upgrade MPE clusters
 - b. Upgrade MRA clusters
7. Segment 2 Site1:
 - a. Upgrade MPE clusters
 - b. Upgrade MRA clusters
8. Segment 2 Site2:
 - a. Upgrade MPE clusters
 - b. Upgrade MRA clusters

4.1 Prerequisites

The following procedure table verifies that all required prerequisite steps needed to be performed before the upgrade procedure begins.

TVOE, PM&C and Firmware might need to be upgraded prior to upgrade to Policy Management release 12.3.

Step	Procedure	Details
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Verify all required materials are present	As listed in section 2.8 IntrRequired Materials and Remote Accessoduction .
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Review Release Notes	Review Policy Management 12.3 Release Notes (E85334) for the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Individual software components and versions included in target release.• New features included in target release.

Step	Procedure	Details
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Issues (bugs) resolved in target release. Known issues with target release. Any further instructions that may be required to complete the software upgrade for the target release. In particular, the supported browsers: In release 12.3, only Mozilla Firefox and Google Chrome are fully supported.
---End of Procedure---		

4.2 TVOE and PM&C Server Upgrade

Policy Management release 12.3 requires PM&C Version 6.0.3 to support IPM of TPD 7.0.3 on c-Class servers.

PM&C can IPM TPD on a c-Class server if the server is introduced either for disaster recovery (DR) or when adding new servers to an enclosure (for example, capacity expansion).

See Appendix A to upgrade the TVOE and PM&C.

4.3 Firmware Upgrade

See the release notes for the list of ISO image files required for the firmware upgrade you are installing.

4.4 Plan and Track Upgrades

The upgrade procedures in this document are divided into the following sequential steps:

Prerequisite: TVOE and PM&C Server upgraded. Firmware upgrade deployed if necessary.

1. Upgrade CMP clusters
2. Upgrade MPE/MRA clusters

Table 4 can be completed before performing the upgrade, to identify the clusters to be upgraded and plan the work. It can also be used to track the completion of the upgrades, and assign work to different engineers.

NOTES:

- Policy changes or configuration changes should NOT be made while the system is in mixed-version operation.
- Time estimates are for upgrade procedure without backout procedure. Backout procedure time is typically the same as, or less than the upgrade procedure.

Table 4 Upgrade information

Step	Procedure	Result	Engineer	Time
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Use the following checklist to plan the cluster upgrades for the entire system.	Maintenance windows are planned		
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Upgrade Site1 and Site2 TVOE/PM&C	Site Names _____ and _____		3 hrs

Step	Procedure	Result	Engineer	Time
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Upgrade Site1 and Site2 CMP clusters. Each cluster takes approximately 1 and ½ hours to complete	Site Names _____ and _____		3 hrs
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	Upgrade Site1 MPE/MRA clusters for Segment-1	Site Names _____ Cluster List:		2 hrs
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	Upgrade Site2 clusters for Segment-1	Site Names _____ Cluster List:		2 hrs
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	Upgrade Site1 clusters for Segment-2	Site Names _____ Cluster List:		2 hrs
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	Upgrade Site2 clusters for Segment-2	Site Names _____ Cluster List:		2 hrs
---End of Procedure---				

4.5 Convert to Using Interval Statistics

Prior to Release 12.2, Oracle Communications Policy Management offers two methods for gathering statistics: Manual and Interval statistics. They operate as follows:

Manual. When configured to use this method, CMP records the cumulative values from the time the blade became active or the operator manually reset the statistics. Statistics which represent maximum values contain the peak value since the blade became active or was reset. This is the system default.

Interval. When configured to use this method, all counters reset automatically at the beginning of every interval and write the cumulative values at the end of the interval. Statistics which represent maximum values contain the peak value which occurred during the interval. The definable interval length can be 5, 10, 15, 20, 30 or 60 minutes. The default interval is 15 minutes.

In Oracle Communications Policy Management Release 12.3, Manual statistics are not available. You must migrate to Interval statistics before upgrading to Release 12.3. Upon upgrade to R12.3, Oracle Communications Policy Management only uses Interval statistics and any Manual statistics not saved is lost.

Statistics affected by this change is reset to zero when migrating to Interval statistics. This affects both the information presented via the CMP GUI as well as information returned using the OSSI interface. The values for statistics which are not counters, such as active session counts, are the same in both cases. The behavior of KPIIntervalStats is the same in both cases.

It is recommended that the following actions are taken well in advance of the upgrade procedure:

Review your current configuration to determine which statistics method is currently being used by navigating to **GLOBAL CONFIGURATION → Global Configuration Settings → Stats Settings**.

If Manual is being used, change the Stats Reset Configuration parameter to Interval.

Review any systems which access this information via OSSI to determine whether they must be modified.

For completeness and assuredness, it is recommended to collect at least 24 hours of interval statistics before upgrading to 12.3

For addition information, see the following publications:

- *Configuration Management Platform User's Guide*
- *OSSI XML Interface Definitions Reference*

4.6 Perform System Health Check

Use this procedure to determine the health and status of the servers to be upgraded and must be run at least once within the time frame of 24 to 36 hours prior to the start of a maintenance window.

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI Access	Open a supported browser (Mozilla Firefox or Google Chrome) to access the Primary CMP GUI on its VIP address and login to verify access.
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	View Active Alarms	Identify the cause of any existing active alarms, and determine if these may have impact on the upgrade. Export current alarms to save into a file. <i>IMPORTANT: Before starting any upgrade activity, ensure that all active alarms are understood and resolved.</i>

Step	Procedure	Result
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	View KPI reports	Verify that the system is running within expected parameters. Export current KPIs into a file.
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Confirm NTP servers are reachable from all the servers (CMP, MPEs and MRAs) to be upgraded</p> <p>NOTE: If the time across the servers is out of synch, fix it and re-validate this step, before starting the upgrade procedures.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Validate the IP connectivity between the server and NTP servers by PING. 2. Confirm that time is synchronized on each server using the following CLI shell command: <pre>sudo ntpq -np</pre> 3. Confirm that date is correct on each server. 4. Check that BIOS clock is synced with the clock using the following CLI shell command: <pre>sudo hwclock</pre>
---End of Procedure---		

4.7 Deploy Policy Management Upgrade Software

Software should be deployed to each Policy Management server `/var/TKLC/upgrade` directory, before the actual upgrade activities. This is typically done with utilities such as SCP, WGET or SFTP. Because of the large size of the software ISO file, sufficient time should be planned to accomplish this step. For Policy Management release 12.3, each ISO image size is about 1.0 Gigabytes.

4.7.1 Deploying Policy Management Upgrade Software to Servers

There are four possible software images in this upgrade (CMP, MPE, MPE-LI, MRA, or Mediation). A single image must be deployed to the `/var/TKLC/upgrade` directory of each server to be upgraded, where the image is the correct type for that server. That is, the CMP software image must be deployed to the CMP servers, the MPE image deployed to the MPE servers, and so on.

IMPORTANT: *If the deployed image type (CMP, MPE, MRA, etc.) does not match the existing installed software type, the upgrade fails. Example: An attempt to upgrade a CMP with an MPE software image fails during the Upgrade action.*

NOTE: To change a server from one application type to another, the server must be cleaned of all application software by an Install OS action using the PM&C GUI, and then the new application type installed.

Also, if multiple images are copied into the `/var/TKLC/upgrade` directory, the upgrade fails.

4.7.2 Copy ISO image files to Management Server (PM&C)

NOTE: Not all Policy Management systems use a PM&C server. If that is the case, skip to the next section.

Use this procedure to transfer the upgrade ISO files to the PM&C servers at each site to be upgraded, and loads the ISO files into the PM&C software image repository. This is done as a placeholder for future use of the software.

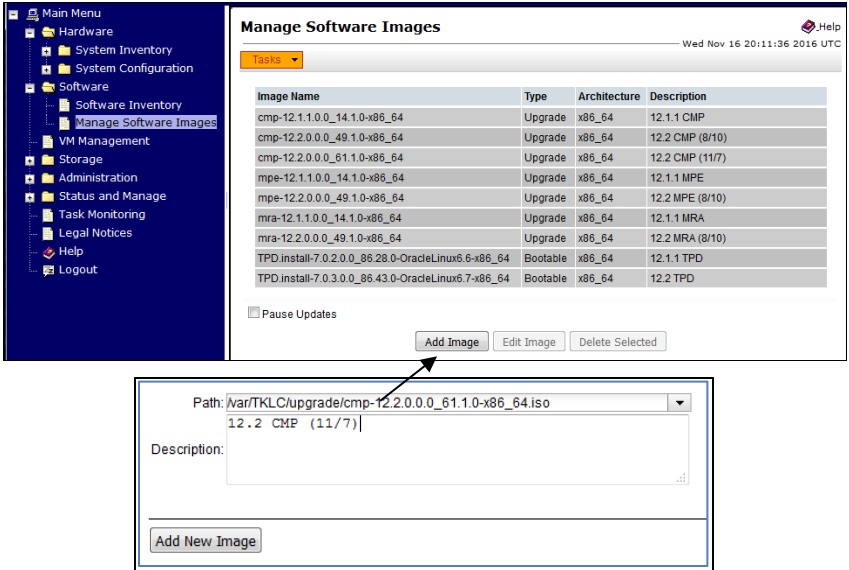

IMPORTANT: PM&C is not used for upgrade activities. The purpose of Use this procedure to be prepared for server recovery activities in case a server must be re-installed with software.

NOTES:

ISO file transfers to the target systems may require a significant amount of time depending on the number of systems and the speed of the network. The ISO file transfers to the target systems should be performed prior to and outside of the scheduled maintenance window. Schedule the required maintenance windows accordingly before proceeding.

Because the ISO files are large, the procedure includes instructions to check the space available in the `/var/TKLC/upgrade` directory before copying the ISO files to the directory. After the Add Image action on the PM&C, the ISO files are registered in PM&C, and stored in the `/var/TKLC/smac/image/repository` directory, which is very large.

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	PM&C GUI: Verify that release 12.3 ISO files are not on the server	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Log on to the PM&C Server GUI Navigate to Software → Manage Software Images. Confirm that the release 12.3 ISO files do not exist. If there are files, remove them.
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	SSH to PM&C server as <code>admusr</code>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Log on as <code>admusr</code> to the PM&C server. Change Target directory to <code>/var/TKLC/upgrade</code> and ensure there is at least of 3.0 GB free disk space available. <pre>\$cd /var/TKLC/upgrade \$df -h /var/TKLC</pre> <p>NOTE: If there are ISO files in the <code>/var/TKLC/upgrade</code> directory, you can remove the files to free up disk space or add the files to the PM&C repository.</p>
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Copy release 12.3 ISO files to the target directory in the PM&C server	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Transfer all release 12.3 ISO files (CMP and non-CMP) into directory <code>/var/TKLC/upgrade</code> using one of the following methods: SCP/WGET command in the following steps outline in this procedure <p>USB drive</p> <p>NOTE: If the directory becomes full, you may have to use the <code>scp</code> command to transfer one ISO file at a time. Verify that the ISO file is in the directory before adding the next ISO file. You may also use the <code>/var/TKLC/smac/image/isoimages/home/smacftpusr</code> directory which has more available space.</p>

Step	Procedure	Result
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	PM&C GUI: Adding the new release 12.3 ISO files	<p>1. Navigate to Software → Manage Software Images.</p> <p>2. Click Add Image to select the ISO files that were transferred to the PM&C server.</p>  <p>3. Click OK.</p>
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	PM&C GUI: Verify that the ISO files were added successfully	<p>Navigate to Software → Manage Software Images.</p> <p>The status of the image being added can be monitored using the Task Monitoring menu with the display as the following:</p>  <p>NOTE: The added ISO files are now stored in the <code>/var/TKLC/smac/image/repository</code> directory</p>
---End of Procedure---		

4.7.3 Distribute Application ISO Image Files to Servers

This procedure applies to all server types. It assumes that the ISO image files is electronically copied to the sites to be upgraded.

NOTE: ISO transfers to the target systems may require a significant amount of time depending on the number of systems and the speed of the network. The ISO transfers to the target systems should be performed prior to and outside of the scheduled maintenance window. Schedule the required maintenance windows accordingly before proceeding.

The distribution can be done in one of the following ways:

- Manual Distribution
- PM&C Distribution

4.7.3.1 Manual Distribution

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Transfer ISO files to Policy Management server.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Transfer release 12.3 ISO files (CMP and non-CMP) into the <code>/var/TKLC/upgrade</code> directory on the respective server using one of the following methods:<ul style="list-style-type: none">SCP/WGET commandUSB driveIf the images are on a server in the same network, scp the files using the CLI, for example, for CMP:Copy CMP software ISO file to ONE of the other CMP servers:<pre>\$sudo scp cmp-12.3.0.0_22.1.0-x86_64.iso user@remote_host.com:/var/TKLC/upgrade/</pre>Repeat for one server of all clusters. <p>NOTE: After copying the ISO to one of the respective servers, the ISO Maintenance is used to upload to the rest of the servers.</p>
---End of Procedure---		

4.7.3.2 PM&C Distribution

The PM&C product is not used during Policy Management upgrade and backout procedures. However, if your topology is supported by PM&C servers, you should add the Policy Management ISO images to the PM&C image repository to support new installations and server field replacements.

Collect the following information and material beforehand:

- The URL of the PM&C server and the **guiadmin** password
- The Policy Management ISO files, loaded into the directory `/var/TKLC/upgrade` on the PM&C server

NOTE: You can instead add images from the following sources:

- Media mounted in the CD/DVD drive of the PM&C host
- USB media attached to the PM&C host
- External mounts (prefix the directory with `extfile://`)

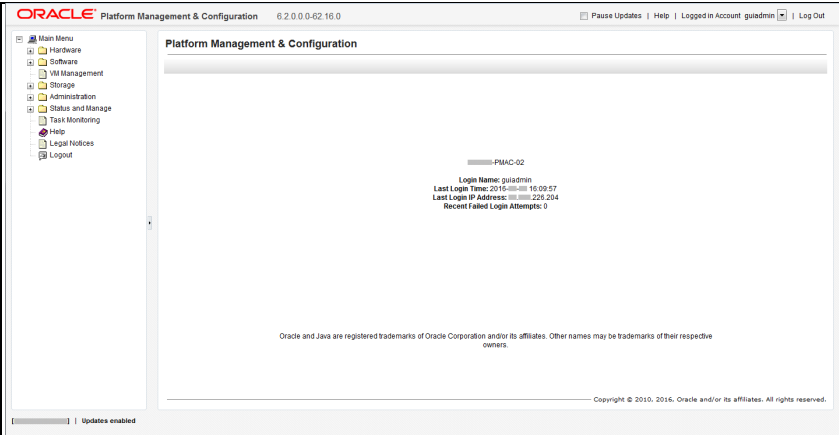
These local search paths:

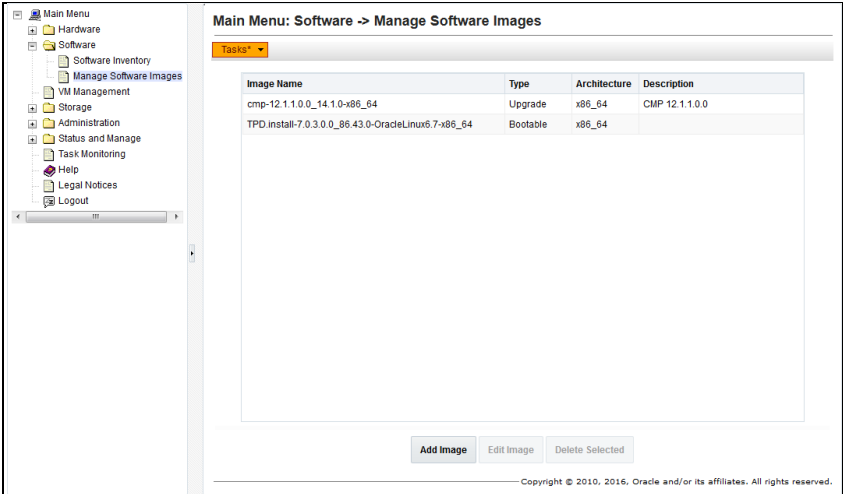
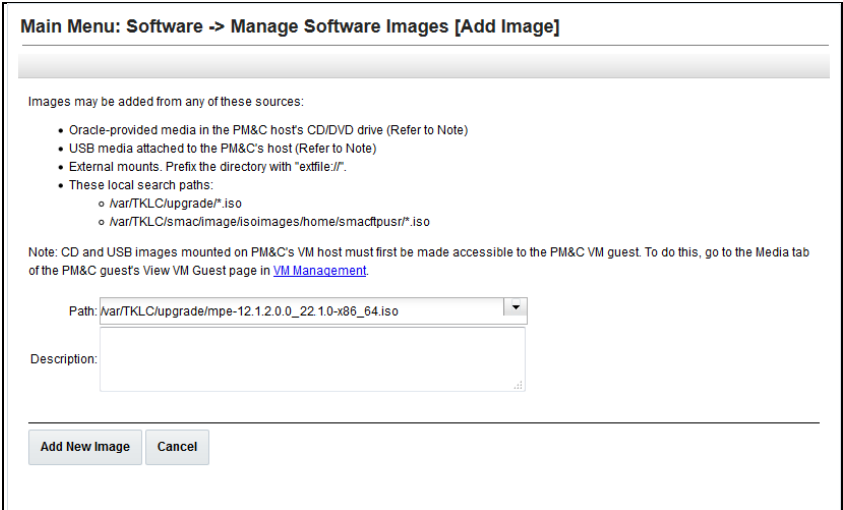
`/var/TKLC/upgrade/`

`/var/TKLC/smac/image/isoimages/home/smacftpusr/`

NOTE: CD, DVD, and USB images mounted on the PM&C VM host must be made accessible to the PM&C VM guest. To do this, go to the Media tab of the PM&C View VM Guest page on the PM&C VM Management page.

This procedure assumes the ISO file is located in the `/var/TKLC/upgrade` directory on the PM&C server.

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Log in to PM&C	<p>Open a browser, enter the URL of the PM&C server, and log in as guiadmin.</p> <p>The PM&C Main Menu opens. For example:</p> 

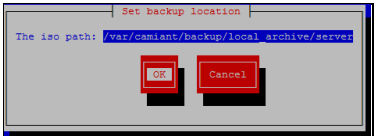

Step	Procedure	Result
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Select the ISO image	<p>1. Navigate to Main Menu → Software → Manage Software Images.</p> <p>The Manage Software Images page opens. For example:</p>  <p>2. Click Add Image (at the bottom of the page). The Manage Software Images [Add Image] page opens. For example:</p>  <p>3. Select the ISO file from the Path list and click Add New Image.</p> <p>Tip: You can enter a description of the ISO file before adding it.</p> <p>You are prompted: Click OK to remove the image from <code>/var/TKLC/upgrade</code> directory after it is added to the repository. Click Cancel to leave it there.</p>

Step	Procedure	Result																
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Move the ISO file to the repository	<p>Click OK to move the file (or Cancel to copy it).</p> <p>The ISO file is loaded into the PM&C image repository in the background.</p> <p>Tip: You can click Tasks to check the progress of the task.</p> <p>When the upload is complete, the ISO file is in the list. For example:</p> <div><p>Main Menu: Software -> Manage Software Images</p><p>Tasks* ▼</p><table><thead><tr><th>Image Name</th><th>Type</th><th>Architecture</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>cmp-12.1.1.0.0_14.1.0-x86_64</td><td>Upgrade</td><td>x86_64</td><td>CMP 12.1.1.0.0</td></tr><tr><td>TPD.install-7.0.3.0.0_86.43.0-OracleLinux6.7-x86_64</td><td>Bootable</td><td>x86_64</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>mpe-12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0-x86_64</td><td>Upgrade</td><td>x86_64</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table><p>Add Image Edit Image Delete Selected</p><p>Copyright © 2010, 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.</p></div>	Image Name	Type	Architecture	Description	cmp-12.1.1.0.0_14.1.0-x86_64	Upgrade	x86_64	CMP 12.1.1.0.0	TPD.install-7.0.3.0.0_86.43.0-OracleLinux6.7-x86_64	Bootable	x86_64		mpe-12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0-x86_64	Upgrade	x86_64	
Image Name	Type	Architecture	Description															
cmp-12.1.1.0.0_14.1.0-x86_64	Upgrade	x86_64	CMP 12.1.1.0.0															
TPD.install-7.0.3.0.0_86.43.0-OracleLinux6.7-x86_64	Bootable	x86_64																
mpe-12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0-x86_64	Upgrade	x86_64																
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	Verify that the image is not in the directory	<p>Enter the following command:</p> <pre>\$ sudo ls /var/TKLC/upgrade \$</pre>																
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	Load addition files	If you are loading multiple ISO files into the image repository, repeat steps 2–4 until all files are loaded.																
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	Remove media	When you finish, remove the CD/DVD media or unmount the USB device.																
---End of Procedure---																		

4.7.4 Backups and Backup Locations

Perform the backups prior to the maintenance window period.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>SSH CLI/iLO: Access the server to be backed up</p> <p>NOTE: System backup is done on active CMP servers ONLY.</p>	<p>IMPORTANT: Server backups (for each CMP and non-CMP server, active/standby/spare), and the system backup (from the active CMP), must be collected and readily accessible for recovery operations.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Login into the active Primary CMP server. 2. Open the platcfg utility. <pre>\$sudo su - platcfg</pre> 3. Navigate to: Policy Configuration → Backup and Restore → Server Backup 4. Provide (or use the suggested) ISO backup filename in the default backup location path of: <pre>/var/camiant/backup/local_archive/serverbackup/<filename>.iso</pre>  5. Go back to the previous menu. Policy Configuration → Backup and Restore 6. Select System Backup. 7. Provide (or use the suggested) tarball backup filename in the default backup location path of: <pre>/var/camiant/backup/local_archive/systembackup/<filename>.tar.gz</pre> 

Step	Procedure	Result
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	SSH CLI/iLO: Verify the backup ISO file	<p>If default location is accepted in the previous step, change to the following directory and verify the file. For example for an MPE server backup:</p> <pre>\$ cd /var/camiant/backup/local_archive/serverbackup \$ ls <hostname>-mpe-12.3.x...x-serverbackup- <yyyy><mm><dd><hhmm>.iso</pre> <p>And for the system backup:</p> <pre>\$ cd /var/camiant/backup/local_archive/systembackup \$ ls <hostname>-cmp_12.3.x...x-systembackup- <yyyy><mm><dd><hhmm>.tar.gz</pre>
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Copy backup files.	<p>1. Copy the files to remote server or local workstation/laptop.</p> <p>Example of a remote server copy.</p> <pre>\$ sudo scp /var/camiant/backup/local_archive/systembackup/xx_tar.gz <remoteserver_ipaddress>:<destinationpath></pre> <p>2. Remove the backup ISO file from the TPD Sever.</p> <pre>\$sudo rm <backup_filename>.iso</pre>
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	Identify backup location	<p>3. Backup location is:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Instructions to access to backups are as follows:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
---End of Procedure---		

4.7.5 Changing Non-Default root and admusr Passwords

4.7.5.1 Improve Password Security

The default password hash prior to Policy Management 12.0 is MD5. MD5 is now considered a weak hash that can be brute force cracked in a reasonable amount of time. The best hash to use is SHA512. This is currently the strongest hash supported on the platform. Due to this change, during upgrade, all non-default passwords are automatically expired. This causes issues during upgrade from pre-12.1.1 to 12.3 and above. To prevent those issues, the following procedure has been created.

4.7.5.2 Impact

After this procedure is run, the root and admusr password is hashed with the strongest possible method, SHA512.

This procedure only addresses root and admusr passwords. Other users should also update their password to benefit from the new hashing. If they are not changed prior to the upgrade to 12.3, they are expired post upgrade.

IMPORTANT: The following procedure should be run prior to the upgrade to 12.3 only if the root or admusr passwords are non-default.

Order to perform the upgrade on an In-Service Policy Management system:

1. Standby CMPs
2. Active CMPs
3. Standby MPE/MRA
4. Spare MPE/MRA
5. Active MPE/MRA

Changing Non-Default root and admusr Passwords

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Login to the active CMP server	Login as admusr and change to root using the following command: <pre>\$sudo su</pre> <pre>login as: admusr Using keyboard-interactive authentication. Password:</pre>

Step	Procedure	Result
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Check the password field of root and admusr	<p>Issue the following:</p> <pre>#egrep '^ (root admusr)' /etc/shadow</pre> <p>EXAMPLE OUTPUT</p> <pre>root:\$6\$mErKrEsA\$83n5G8dR3CgBJjMEABi6b4847EXusUnzTaWNJgEi347B .WhlbIc.Cga.nmYCdQYSNwkst1CtUBi.tBSwWujUd.:16825:0:99999:7::: admusr:\$6\$mUstAfa\$gn2B8TsW1Zd7mqD333999Xd6NZnAEgyioQJ7qi4xufH SQpls6A5Jxhu8kjDT8dIgcYQR5Q1ZAtSN8OG.7mkyq/:16825::::</pre> <p>NOTES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the first two characters after the colon are \$6, then this procedure is not needed on this server. Skip to the next section. • If the first two characters after the colon are not \$6, then it is probably \$1 (MD5) and this procedure should be followed for this server. Continue on with step 3
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Order to perform the change	<p>Perform steps 4-15 on each server in the following order:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Standby CMP 2. Active CMP 3. Standby non-CMP servers 4. Spare non-CMP servers 5. Active non-CMP servers
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	Login to the Server	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Login as admusr and change to root using the following command: <pre>\$sudo su</pre> <pre>login as: admusr Using keyboard-interactive authentication. Password:</pre>
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	Checkout revisions	<p>Issue the following command:</p> <pre>#rcstool co /etc/pam.d/system-auth</pre> <pre>[root@cmp-1a ~]# rcstool co /etc/pam.d/system-auth RCS_VERSION=1.1</pre>

Step	Procedure	Result
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	Modify the system-auth file	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Open the system-auth file. <pre>#vi /etc/pam.d/system-auth</pre> Modify the file. Change the md5 value to sha512 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current Line: <pre>password sufficient pam_unix.so md5 shadow nullok try_first_pass use_authtok</pre> Modified Line: <pre>password sufficient pam_unix.so sha512 shadow nullok try_first_pass use_authtok</pre> <pre>##PAM-1.0 # This file is auto-generated. # User changes will be destroyed the next time authconfig is run. auth required pam_env.so auth sufficient pam_unix.so nullok try_first_pass auth requisite pam_succeed_if.so uid >= 500 quiet auth required pam_deny.so account required pam_unix.so account sufficient pam_localuser.so account sufficient pam_succeed_if.so uid < 500 quiet account required pam_permit.so password requisite pam_cracklib.so try_first_pass retry=3 type= enforce for root minclass=3 password sufficient pam_unix.so sha512 shadow nullok try_first_pass use_authtok password required pam_deny.so session optional pam_keyinit.so revoke session required pam_limits.so session [success=1 default=ignore] pam_succeed_if.so service in crond quiet use_uid session required pam_unix.so</pre>
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	Save the file	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the file required changing: <pre>#rcstool ci /etc/pam.d/system-auth</pre> If the file was configured: <pre>#rcstool unco /etc/pam.d/system-auth</pre>
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	Checkout revisions for login.defs file	<pre>#rcstool co /etc/login.defs</pre> <pre>[root@cmp-1a ~]# rcstool co /etc/login.defs RCS_VERSION=1.1</pre>
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	Edit login.defs file	<p>Shadow password suite configuration</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Open the login.defs file. <pre>#vi /etc/login.defs</pre> Change the encrypt method from MD5 to SHA12. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current Line: <pre>ENCRYPT_METHOD MD5</pre> Modified Line: <pre>ENCRYPT_METHOD SHA512</pre> <p>NOTE: The line to edit is near the bottom of the file.</p> Comment out the following line if necessary. <pre>MD5_CRYPT_ENAB yes</pre>

Step	Procedure	Result
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	Save the File	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the file required changing. <pre>#rcstool ci /etc/login.defs</pre> If the file was configured. <pre>#rcstool unco /etc/login.defs</pre>
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	Checkout revisions for the libuser.conf file	<p>Checkout the file.</p> <pre># rcstool co /etc/libuser.conf</pre> <pre>[root@cmp-1a ~]# rcstool co /etc/libuser.conf RCS_VERSION=1.1</pre>
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	Edit the libuser.conf file	<p>Open the libuser.conf file and change the crypt style from md5 to sha12</p> <pre>#vi /etc/libuser.conf</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current Line: <pre>crypt_style = md5</pre> Modified Line: <pre>crypt_style = sha512</pre> <p>NOTE: The line to edit is close to the top of the file.</p> <p>After setting the password, the passwords are now successfully encrypted and are using SHA512 (the strongest hash algorithm).</p>
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	Save the File	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the file required changing <pre>#rcstool ci /etc/libuser.conf</pre> If the file was configured <pre>#rcstool unco /etc/libuser.conf</pre>
14. <input type="checkbox"/>	Set the admusr and root passwords	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For root user: <pre>#passwd root</pre> For admusr user: <pre>#passwd admusr</pre> <p>NOTE: After setting the password, the passwords are now successfully encrypted and are using SHA512 (the strongest hash algorithm).</p>
15. <input type="checkbox"/>	Verify	Logout of the current session and then login using the new password credentials.
---End of Procedure---		

5. UPGRADE CMP CLUSTERS (12.1.X TO 12.3)

Use this procedure to upgrade the Site1 CMP cluster, and if needed, upgrade the Site2 CMP cluster.

5.1 Upgrade CMP clusters Overview

The following is an overview of CMP cluster upgrade.

1. Upgrade Primary CMP cluster

Use the CMP GUI, **Upgrade → Upgrade Manager** and upgrade the CMP Primary Site 1

- a. Start upgrade
- b. Failover
- c. Log back into the CMP GUI
- d. Continue upgrade

2. Upgrade The Secondary CMP cluster

Use the CMP GUI and select **Upgrade → Upgrade Manager** and upgrade the CMP Secondary Site 2.

- a. Start upgrade
- b. Failover
- c. Continue upgrade

It is assumed that the CMPs may be deployed as 2 Geo-Redundant clusters, identified as Site-1 and Site-2 as displayed on the CMP GUI. When deployed as such, one site is designated as the Primary Site (which is the site that is managing the Policy Management system), and the other is as Secondary site (this site is ready to become Primary site, if needed).

CMP Sites Georedundant Status	Operator Site Name	Site Designation from Topology Form (Site1 or Site2)
Primary Site		
Secondary Site		
Note the Information on this CMP cluster:		
Cluster Name _____		
Server-A Hostname _____		
Server-A IP Address _____		
Server-A Status _____		
Server-B Hostname _____		
Server-B IP Address _____		
Server-B Status _____		

IMPORTANT:

- CMP servers MUST be upgraded before the MPE or MRA clusters
- Site1 CMP MUST be upgraded to the new release before the Site2 CMP (if applicable)

1.2.1 Upgrade Primary CMP cluster

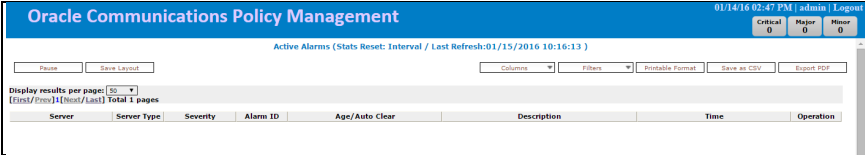
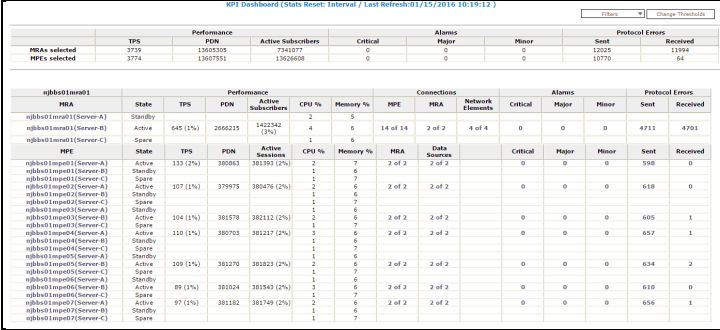
Use this procedure to upgrade a Primary CMP cluster.

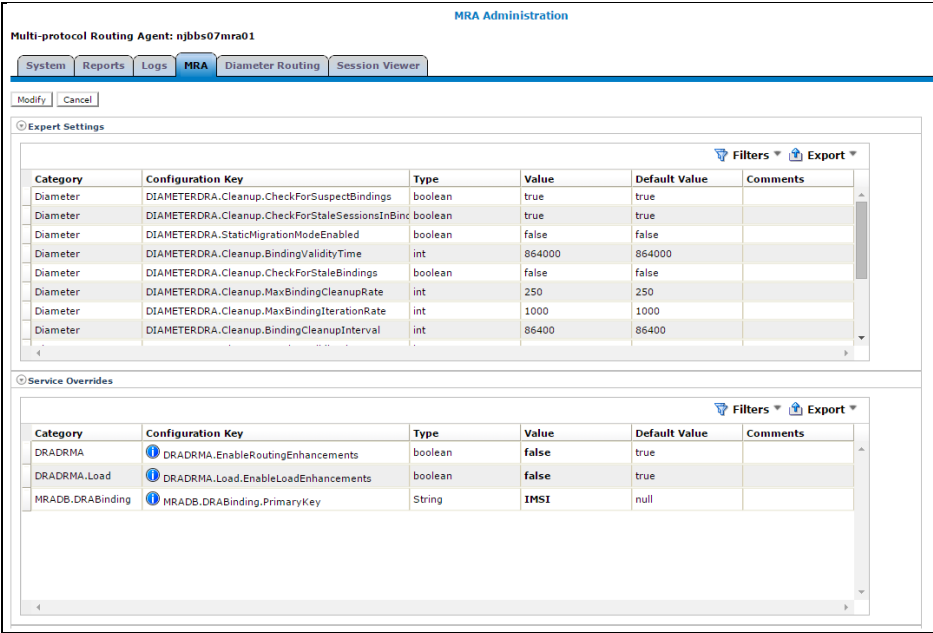
NOTES:

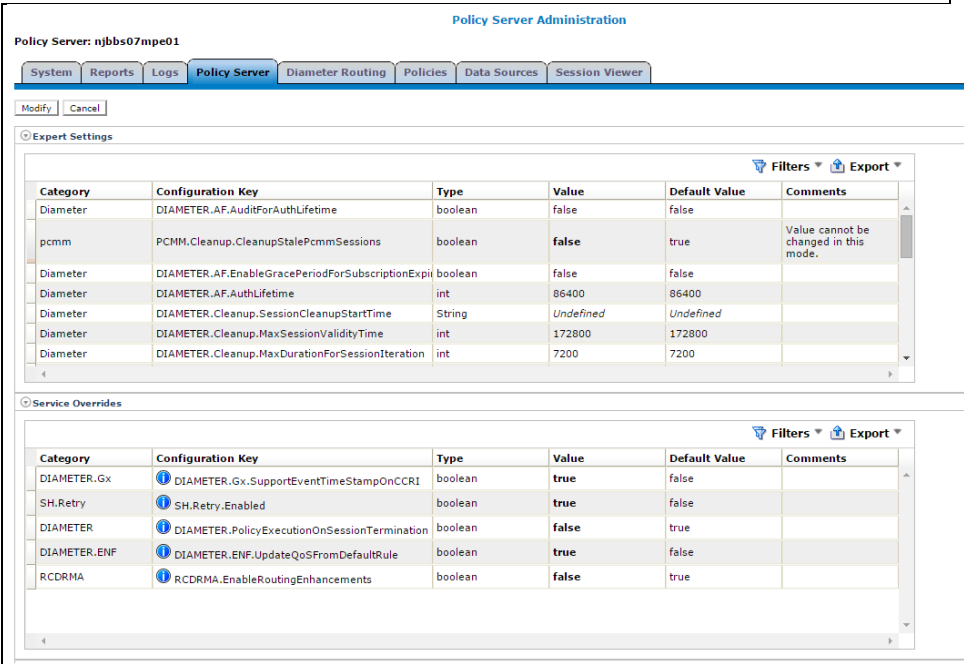
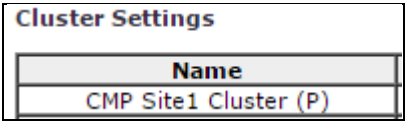
- This procedure must be performed in a maintenance window.
- This procedure takes approximately 105 minutes.
- If this procedure fails, contact Oracle Technical Services and ask for ASSISTANCE.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 1: Upgrade Primary CMP cluster

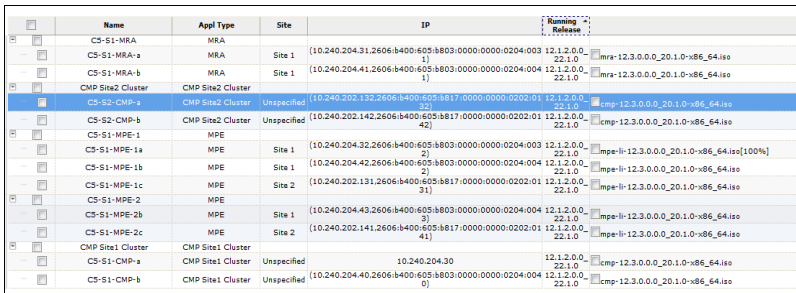
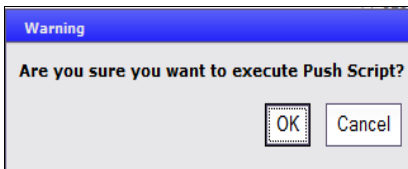
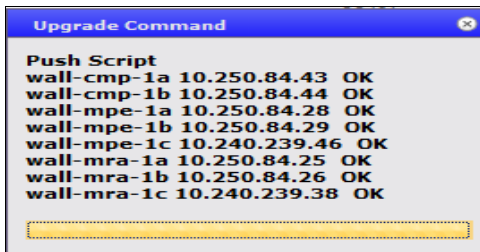
Step	Procedure	Details
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify Alarm Status.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Navigate to System Wide Reports → Alarms → Active Alarms.2. Confirm that any existing alarm is understood and does not impact to the Upgrade procedure.3. Capture the screen and save it into a file for reference. 
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify Traffic Status - KPI Dashboard Report	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Navigate to System Wide Reports → KPI Dashboard.2. Confirm that all Connections and Traffic status are as expected. Observe it for a few refresh updates.3. Capture the screen and save it into a file for reference. 

Step	Procedure	Details
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Capture MRA Advanced Settings	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Capture screenshots of the advanced settings on the MRA prior to upgrading the CMP and save them into files for future reference check. Navigate to MRA → Configuration → <mra_cluster name> → MRA. Click Advanced Settings.  <p>The screenshot displays the 'MRA Administration' interface for 'Multi-protocol Routing Agent: njbbs07mra01'. It features a navigation bar with tabs for System, Reports, Logs, MRA, Diameter Routing, and Session Viewer. Below the navigation bar are 'Modify' and 'Cancel' buttons. The main content area is divided into two sections: 'Expert Settings' and 'Service Overrides'. Each section contains a table with columns for Category, Configuration Key, Type, Value, Default Value, and Comments. In the 'Expert Settings' table, several Diameter-related configuration keys are listed, such as 'DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.CheckForSuspectBindings' and 'DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.BindingValidityTime'. The 'Service Overrides' table lists overrides for DRADMA, DRADMA.Load, and MRADB.DRABinding.</p> <p>Alternatively, settings can be exported clicking Export on the right within each setting.</p>

Step	Procedure	Details
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Capture MPE Advanced Settings	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Capture screenshots of the advanced settings on the MPE prior to upgrading the CMP and save them into files for future reference check. Navigate to Policy Server → Configuration → <i><mpe_cluster name></i> → Policy Server Click Advanced Settings.  <p>The screenshot shows the 'Policy Server Administration' interface for 'Policy Server: njbbs07mpe01'. It has tabs for System, Reports, Logs, Policy Server, Diameter Routing, Policies, Data Sources, and Session Viewer. The 'Policy Server' tab is active, showing 'Modify' and 'Cancel' buttons. Below are two sections: 'Expert Settings' and 'Service Overrides', each with a table of configuration keys, types, values, default values, and comments. The 'Expert Settings' table includes keys like 'DIAMETER.AF.AuditForAuthLifetime' and 'PCMM.Cleanup.CleanupStalePcmmSessions'. The 'Service Overrides' table includes keys like 'DIAMETER.Gx.SupportEventTimeStampOnCCRI' and 'SH.Retry.Enabled'.</p> <p>Alternatively, settings can be exported clicking Export on the right within each setting.</p>
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Identify and Record the CMP cluster(s)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Platform Setting → Topology Settings → All Clusters. Note which cluster is the primary and which is the secondary. Save a screenshot for future reference. <p>The primary CMP is noted with a P</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a 'Cluster Settings' table with a single entry: 'CMP Site1 Cluster (P)'.</p>

Step	Procedure	Details																																																																																																																																										
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify Status of CMP clusters and ISO files are copied to each server	<div><div><div>1. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</div><div>2. Verify that the CMP clusters have the following:<ul style="list-style-type: none">Server Role has Active/Standby statusRunning Release is 12.1.x version</div></div><div><div>CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)</div><table><tr><td>C5-S2-CMP-b</td><td> Critical</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td> Initiate</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S2-CMP-a</td><td> Critical</td><td>N</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td> Initiate</td></tr></table></div><div><div>3. Navigate to Upgrade → ISO Maintenance.</div><div>4. Verify that Release 12.3.x ISO files copied to each of the servers (CMP/MRA/MPE/Mediation)</div></div></div> <div><table><tr><th></th><th>Name</th><th>Appl Type</th><th>Site</th><th>IP</th><th>Running Release</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>C5-S1-MRA</td><td>MRA</td><td></td><td></td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>C5-S1-MRA-a</td><td>MRA</td><td>Site 1</td><td>(10.240.204.31.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0031)</td><td> mra-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>C5-S1-MRA-b</td><td>MRA</td><td>Site 1</td><td>(10.240.204.41.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0041)</td><td> mra-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>CMP Site2 Cluster</td><td>CMP Site2 Cluster</td><td></td><td></td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>C5-S2-CMP-b</td><td>CMP Site2 Cluster</td><td>Unspecified</td><td>(10.240.202.132.2606:b400:605:b817:0000:0000:0202:0142)</td><td> cmp-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>C5-S1-MPE-1</td><td>MPE</td><td></td><td></td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>C5-S1-MPE-1a</td><td>MPE</td><td>Site 1</td><td>(10.240.204.32.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0032)</td><td> mpe-1i-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso[100%]</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>C5-S1-MPE-1b</td><td>MPE</td><td>Site 1</td><td>(10.240.204.42.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0042)</td><td> mpe-1i-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>C5-S1-MPE-1c</td><td>MPE</td><td>Site 2</td><td>(10.240.202.131.2606:b400:605:b817:0000:0000:0202:0131)</td><td> mpe-1i-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>C5-S1-MPE-2</td><td>MPE</td><td></td><td></td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>C5-S1-MPE-2b</td><td>MPE</td><td>Site 1</td><td>(10.240.204.43.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0043)</td><td> mpe-1i-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>C5-S1-MPE-2c</td><td>MPE</td><td>Site 2</td><td>(10.240.202.141.2606:b400:605:b817:0000:0000:0202:0141)</td><td> mpe-1i-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>CMP Site1 Cluster</td><td>CMP Site1 Cluster</td><td></td><td></td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>C5-S1-CMP-a</td><td>CMP Site1 Cluster</td><td>Unspecified</td><td>10.240.204.30</td><td> cmp-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>C5-S1-CMP-b</td><td>CMP Site1 Cluster</td><td>Unspecified</td><td>(10.240.204.40.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0040)</td><td> cmp-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso</td></tr></table></div> <tr><td>7. <input type="checkbox"/></td><td>SSH Primary Active CMP: SSH CLI Primary Active CMP and verify the Primary Active CMP Role</td><td><div><div>1. SSH into the Primary Active CMP with its VIP address.</div><div>2. Login as admusr.</div><div>3. Enter the password: <i><provided password></i>.</div><div>4. Run the sudo ha.mystate -i CLI command to confirm its role as Active.</div></div><div><pre>\$ sudo ha.mystate -i</pre><pre>[admusr@njbbs07cmp01b ~]\$ sudo ha.mystate -i</pre><table><tr><th>resourceId</th><th>role</th><th>node</th><th>subResources</th><th>lastUpdate</th></tr><tr><td>DbReplication</td><td>Active</td><td>njbbs07cmp01b</td><td>0 1025:195245.154</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>VIP</td><td>Active</td><td>njbbs07cmp01b</td><td>0 1025:195245.155</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>QP</td><td>Active</td><td>njbbs07cmp01b</td><td>0 1025:195245.157</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>DbReplication</td><td>old OOS</td><td>njbbs07cmp01b</td><td>0 0817:150526.196</td><td></td></tr></table></div><div>NOTE: DbReplication_old_OOS is a non-issue status event.</div></td></tr>	C5-S2-CMP-b	Critical	N	Standby	12.3.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate	C5-S2-CMP-a	Critical	N	Active	12.3.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate		Name	Appl Type	Site	IP	Running Release		C5-S1-MRA	MRA			12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0		C5-S1-MRA-a	MRA	Site 1	(10.240.204.31.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0031)	mra-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso		C5-S1-MRA-b	MRA	Site 1	(10.240.204.41.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0041)	mra-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso		CMP Site2 Cluster	CMP Site2 Cluster			12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0		C5-S2-CMP-b	CMP Site2 Cluster	Unspecified	(10.240.202.132.2606:b400:605:b817:0000:0000:0202:0142)	cmp-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso		C5-S1-MPE-1	MPE			12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0		C5-S1-MPE-1a	MPE	Site 1	(10.240.204.32.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0032)	mpe-1i-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso[100%]		C5-S1-MPE-1b	MPE	Site 1	(10.240.204.42.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0042)	mpe-1i-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso		C5-S1-MPE-1c	MPE	Site 2	(10.240.202.131.2606:b400:605:b817:0000:0000:0202:0131)	mpe-1i-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso		C5-S1-MPE-2	MPE			12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0		C5-S1-MPE-2b	MPE	Site 1	(10.240.204.43.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0043)	mpe-1i-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso		C5-S1-MPE-2c	MPE	Site 2	(10.240.202.141.2606:b400:605:b817:0000:0000:0202:0141)	mpe-1i-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso		CMP Site1 Cluster	CMP Site1 Cluster			12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0		C5-S1-CMP-a	CMP Site1 Cluster	Unspecified	10.240.204.30	cmp-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso		C5-S1-CMP-b	CMP Site1 Cluster	Unspecified	(10.240.204.40.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0040)	cmp-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso	7. <input type="checkbox"/>	SSH Primary Active CMP: SSH CLI Primary Active CMP and verify the Primary Active CMP Role	<div><div>1. SSH into the Primary Active CMP with its VIP address.</div><div>2. Login as admusr.</div><div>3. Enter the password: <i><provided password></i>.</div><div>4. Run the sudo ha.mystate -i CLI command to confirm its role as Active.</div></div> <div><pre>\$ sudo ha.mystate -i</pre><pre>[admusr@njbbs07cmp01b ~]\$ sudo ha.mystate -i</pre><table><tr><th>resourceId</th><th>role</th><th>node</th><th>subResources</th><th>lastUpdate</th></tr><tr><td>DbReplication</td><td>Active</td><td>njbbs07cmp01b</td><td>0 1025:195245.154</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>VIP</td><td>Active</td><td>njbbs07cmp01b</td><td>0 1025:195245.155</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>QP</td><td>Active</td><td>njbbs07cmp01b</td><td>0 1025:195245.157</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>DbReplication</td><td>old OOS</td><td>njbbs07cmp01b</td><td>0 0817:150526.196</td><td></td></tr></table></div> <div>NOTE: DbReplication_old_OOS is a non-issue status event.</div>	resourceId	role	node	subResources	lastUpdate	DbReplication	Active	njbbs07cmp01b	0 1025:195245.154		VIP	Active	njbbs07cmp01b	0 1025:195245.155		QP	Active	njbbs07cmp01b	0 1025:195245.157		DbReplication	old OOS	njbbs07cmp01b	0 0817:150526.196	
C5-S2-CMP-b	Critical	N	Standby	12.3.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate																																																																																																																																						
C5-S2-CMP-a	Critical	N	Active	12.3.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate																																																																																																																																						
	Name	Appl Type	Site	IP	Running Release																																																																																																																																							
	C5-S1-MRA	MRA			12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0																																																																																																																																							
	C5-S1-MRA-a	MRA	Site 1	(10.240.204.31.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0031)	mra-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso																																																																																																																																							
	C5-S1-MRA-b	MRA	Site 1	(10.240.204.41.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0041)	mra-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso																																																																																																																																							
	CMP Site2 Cluster	CMP Site2 Cluster			12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0																																																																																																																																							
	C5-S2-CMP-b	CMP Site2 Cluster	Unspecified	(10.240.202.132.2606:b400:605:b817:0000:0000:0202:0142)	cmp-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso																																																																																																																																							
	C5-S1-MPE-1	MPE			12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0																																																																																																																																							
	C5-S1-MPE-1a	MPE	Site 1	(10.240.204.32.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0032)	mpe-1i-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso[100%]																																																																																																																																							
	C5-S1-MPE-1b	MPE	Site 1	(10.240.204.42.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0042)	mpe-1i-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso																																																																																																																																							
	C5-S1-MPE-1c	MPE	Site 2	(10.240.202.131.2606:b400:605:b817:0000:0000:0202:0131)	mpe-1i-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso																																																																																																																																							
	C5-S1-MPE-2	MPE			12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0																																																																																																																																							
	C5-S1-MPE-2b	MPE	Site 1	(10.240.204.43.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0043)	mpe-1i-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso																																																																																																																																							
	C5-S1-MPE-2c	MPE	Site 2	(10.240.202.141.2606:b400:605:b817:0000:0000:0202:0141)	mpe-1i-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso																																																																																																																																							
	CMP Site1 Cluster	CMP Site1 Cluster			12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0																																																																																																																																							
	C5-S1-CMP-a	CMP Site1 Cluster	Unspecified	10.240.204.30	cmp-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso																																																																																																																																							
	C5-S1-CMP-b	CMP Site1 Cluster	Unspecified	(10.240.204.40.2606:b400:605:b803:0000:0000:0204:0040)	cmp-12.3.0.0_20.1.0-x86_64.iso																																																																																																																																							
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	SSH Primary Active CMP: SSH CLI Primary Active CMP and verify the Primary Active CMP Role	<div><div>1. SSH into the Primary Active CMP with its VIP address.</div><div>2. Login as admusr.</div><div>3. Enter the password: <i><provided password></i>.</div><div>4. Run the sudo ha.mystate -i CLI command to confirm its role as Active.</div></div> <div><pre>\$ sudo ha.mystate -i</pre><pre>[admusr@njbbs07cmp01b ~]\$ sudo ha.mystate -i</pre><table><tr><th>resourceId</th><th>role</th><th>node</th><th>subResources</th><th>lastUpdate</th></tr><tr><td>DbReplication</td><td>Active</td><td>njbbs07cmp01b</td><td>0 1025:195245.154</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>VIP</td><td>Active</td><td>njbbs07cmp01b</td><td>0 1025:195245.155</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>QP</td><td>Active</td><td>njbbs07cmp01b</td><td>0 1025:195245.157</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>DbReplication</td><td>old OOS</td><td>njbbs07cmp01b</td><td>0 0817:150526.196</td><td></td></tr></table></div> <div>NOTE: DbReplication_old_OOS is a non-issue status event.</div>	resourceId	role	node	subResources	lastUpdate	DbReplication	Active	njbbs07cmp01b	0 1025:195245.154		VIP	Active	njbbs07cmp01b	0 1025:195245.155		QP	Active	njbbs07cmp01b	0 1025:195245.157		DbReplication	old OOS	njbbs07cmp01b	0 0817:150526.196																																																																																																																		
resourceId	role	node	subResources	lastUpdate																																																																																																																																								
DbReplication	Active	njbbs07cmp01b	0 1025:195245.154																																																																																																																																									
VIP	Active	njbbs07cmp01b	0 1025:195245.155																																																																																																																																									
QP	Active	njbbs07cmp01b	0 1025:195245.157																																																																																																																																									
DbReplication	old OOS	njbbs07cmp01b	0 0817:150526.196																																																																																																																																									

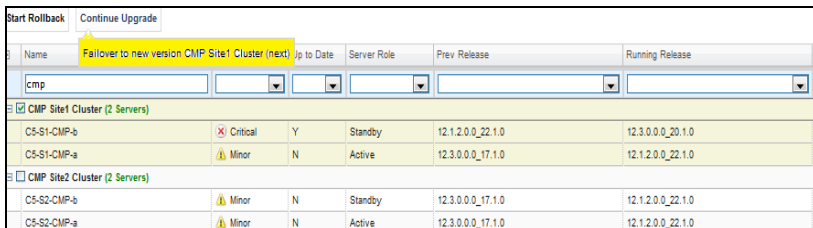
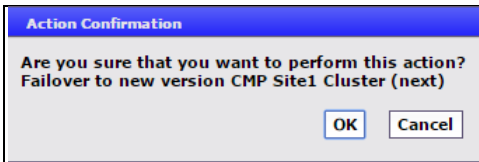
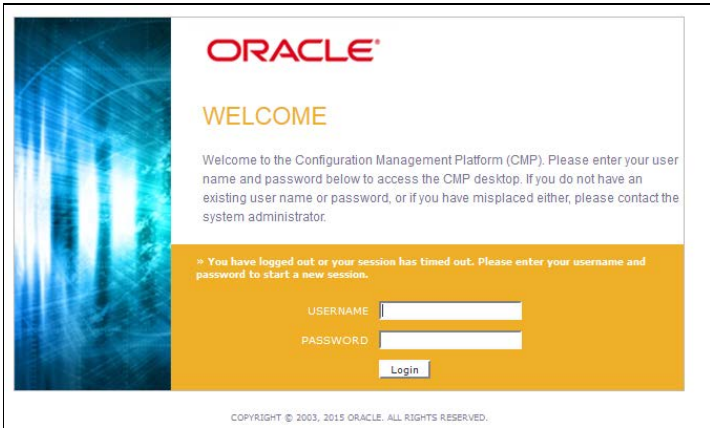

Step	Procedure	Details
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	SSH Primary Active CMP: exchange keys	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Exchange keys to all servers from the SITE 1 Active Primary CMP. Login as admusr. <pre>\$ sudo mount -o loop /var/TKLC/upgrade/cmp-12.3.0.0_x.x.0-x86_64.iso /mnt/upgrade/</pre> <pre>\$ sudo cp /mnt/upgrade/upgrade/policyScripts/*.pl /opt/camiant/bin</pre> <p>NOTE: If prompted, answer Yes to all questions.</p> <pre>\$ sudo umount /mnt/upgrade</pre> <pre>\$ sudo qpSSHKeyProv.pl --prov</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Required to enter the PASSWORD for admusr. Ensure that the keys are exchanged successfully with all the server clusters. <p>For example:</p> <pre>\$ sudo qpSSHKeyProv.pl --prov</pre> <pre>The password of admusr in topology:<admusr password></pre> <pre>Connecting to admusr@njbbs07cmp01b ...</pre> <pre>Connecting to admusr@njbbs07cmp01a ...</pre> <pre>Connecting to admusr@txsls07mra01b ...</pre> <pre>Connecting to admusr@njbbs07mpe02a ...</pre> <pre>Connecting to admusr@txsls07mpe01b ...</pre> <pre>Connecting to admusr@njbbs07mra01a ...</pre> <pre>Connecting to admusr@njbbs07mpe02c ...</pre> <pre>Connecting to admusr@njbbs07mpe01c ...</pre> <pre>Connecting to admusr@txsls07mpe02a ...</pre> <pre>Connecting to admusr@txsls07mra01a ...</pre> <pre>:</pre> <pre>:</pre> <pre>[14/17] Provisioning SSH keys on njbbs07mra01c ...</pre> <pre>[15/17] Provisioning SSH keys on njbbs07mpe01b ...</pre> <pre>[16/17] Provisioning SSH keys on txsls07mpe02b ...</pre> <pre>[17/17] Provisioning SSH keys on njbbs07mra01b ...</pre> <pre>SSH keys are OK.</pre>

Step	Procedure	Details
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Push the Release 12.3.x upgrade Scripts to all servers in the segment topology	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → ISO Maintenance. Select all the servers in the topology as shown.  Select Operations → Push Scripts operation. (It is safe to run the push script multiple times as needed) Click OK to continue the operation.  Verify that Operation is successful with OK for each server.  <p>NOTE: It may take up to couple minutes to complete</p>
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	Primary Active CMP: SSH to primary active CMP and copy ISO to /var/camiant/iso	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Logon to the primary active CMP as admusr. Copy the 12.3.x ISO to the /var/camiant/iso directory: <pre>\$ sudo cp /var/TKLC/upgrade/cmp-12.3.0.0_x.x.0-x86_64.iso /var/camiant/iso/</pre> Verify: <pre>\$ ls /var/camiant/iso</pre>

Step	Procedure	Details
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Select the new 12.3.x Upgrade release	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager Select the Current ISO. <div> </div> <p>This opens a dialog with a description of the ISO that was copied into /var/camiant/iso.</p> Highlight the available 12.3.x ISO Click Select incremental-upgrade-12.3.0.0.0_20.1.0 ISO in the bottom right hand corner of the window <div> </div> Click OK. <div> </div> <p>Within a few seconds, the Up to date column changes from Y (meaning up-to-date) or N (meaning needs upgrade).</p>
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Upgrade Primary CMP cluster NOTE: This takes approximately 30 minutes to complete.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. NOTE: Click Filter and enter CMP in the Name field to show only the CMP servers. <div> </div> Select the Primary CMP Server Cluster Click Start Upgrade. <div> </div> Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation.

Step	Procedure	Details																												
		<div><div><div><div>Are you sure that you want to perform this action? Initiate upgrade njbbs07cmp01b (next)</div><div><div>OK</div><div>Cancel</div></div></div></div><p>The specific action taken is determined by the UM and based on the specific version change being performed.</p><p>This continues to upgrade the standby server only in the CMP cluster</p><p>5. In the Upgrade Operation column, the In Progress status along with the upgrade activities can be seen.</p><div><div><div>cmp</div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><table><tr><td colspan="7">CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>24-S1-CMP-a</td><td>Minor</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0_22.1.0</td><td>Step 1/3 0% Initiate upgrade - Preflight Check (Elapsed Time: 0:00)</td></tr><tr><td>24-S1-CMP-a</td><td>Minor</td><td>N</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0_22.1.0</td><td>✓ Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 31, 2017 17:35:16</td></tr><tr><td colspan="7">CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr></table></div><p>Upgrade Status changes to complete when done.</p><p>During the Upgrade activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events:</p><p><u>Expected Critical Alarms</u></p><p>70001 The qp_procmgr process has failed 31227 The high availability status is failed due to raised alarms 70025 The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master 31283 High availability server is offline</p><p><u>Expected Major Alarms</u></p><p>70004 The QP processes have been brought down for maintenance 31233 High availability path loss of connectivity 70021 The MySQL slave is not connected to the master</p><p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p><p>70503 The server is in forced standby 70507 An upgrade/backout action on a server is in progress 70501 The Cluster is running different versions of software 70500 The system is running difference versions of software 31101 DB replication to a slave DB has failed 31106 DB merging to the parent Merge Node has failed 31107 DB merging from a child Source Node has failed 31102 DB replication from a master DB has failed 31114 DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed 31105 The DB merge process (inetmerge) is impaired by a s/w fault</p><p>Upgrade is complete on the first CMP server in the cluster when the following message (completed successfully) displays in the Upgrade Operation column.</p><div><div><div>✓ Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Jan 19, 2016 23:12:21.</div><div>✓ Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Jan 19, 2016 21:50:12.</div></div></div></div>	CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)							24-S1-CMP-a	Minor	N	Standby	12.3.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0_22.1.0	Step 1/3 0% Initiate upgrade - Preflight Check (Elapsed Time: 0:00)	24-S1-CMP-a	Minor	N	Active	12.3.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0_22.1.0	✓ Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 31, 2017 17:35:16	CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)						
CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)																														
24-S1-CMP-a	Minor	N	Standby	12.3.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0_22.1.0	Step 1/3 0% Initiate upgrade - Preflight Check (Elapsed Time: 0:00)																								
24-S1-CMP-a	Minor	N	Active	12.3.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0_22.1.0	✓ Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 31, 2017 17:35:16																								
CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)																														

Step	Procedure	Details																																																								
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify the upgrade is successful	<div><div><div><div>1. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</div><div>2. View the cluster. At this point, one server is on 12.3.x and the other server in the cluster is on 12.1. The Up To Date column shows Y for the 12.3.x server and N for the 12.1 server.</div></div><div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Alarm Severity</th><th>Up to Date</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Prev Release</th><th>Running Release</th><th>Upgrade Operat</th></tr><tr><td colspan="7">cmp</td></tr><tr><td colspan="7">CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S1-CMP-b</td><td>Critical</td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_20.1.0</td><td>Initiate upgr</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S1-CMP-a</td><td>Minor</td><td>N</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>Initiate back</td></tr><tr><td colspan="7">CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S2-CMP-b</td><td>Minor</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>Initiate back</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S2-CMP-a</td><td>Minor</td><td>N</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>Initiate back</td></tr></table></div></div></div>	Name	Alarm Severity	Up to Date	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release	Upgrade Operat	cmp							CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)							C5-S1-CMP-b	Critical	Y	Standby	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_20.1.0	Initiate upgr	C5-S1-CMP-a	Minor	N	Active	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate back	CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)							C5-S2-CMP-b	Minor	N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate back	C5-S2-CMP-a	Minor	N	Active	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate back
Name	Alarm Severity	Up to Date	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release	Upgrade Operat																																																				
cmp																																																										
CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																										
C5-S1-CMP-b	Critical	Y	Standby	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_20.1.0	Initiate upgr																																																				
C5-S1-CMP-a	Minor	N	Active	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate back																																																				
CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																										
C5-S2-CMP-b	Minor	N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate back																																																				
C5-S2-CMP-a	Minor	N	Active	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate back																																																				
14. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP CLI: Verify eth01 is primary device interface	<div><div><div>This step only applies if the server has a condition in which after the upgrade is successful ETH11 becomes the primary Ethernet interface versus ETH01 becoming the primary interface.</div><div>To resolve this situation permanently, perform the following:</div><div><div><div>1. As admusr, run the following:</div><div><pre>\$ sudo cat /proc/net/bonding/bond0</pre></div></div><div><div>2. Check that the output shows that the primary is set to eth11, it should be eth01. This step is only applicable to the case where primary is set to eth11.</div></div><div><div>3. If this blade is the active blade, change it to standby before performing the following operations.</div><div><pre>\$ sudo rcstool co /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre></div></div><div><div>4. Find eth11.</div></div><div><div>5. Change from primary=eth11 to primary=eth01</div></div><div><div>6. Save and exit (for example, vi uses ESC :wq!)</div><div><pre>\$ sudo rcstool ci /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre><pre>\$ sudo reboot</pre></div></div></div></div></div>																																																								
15. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify System Wide Reports – KPI Dashboard Report	<div><div><div>1. Navigate to System Wide Reports → KPI Dashboard.</div><div>2. Verify that report shows all normal traffic processing for the MPEs/MRAs. Observe it for a few refresh updates.</div></div></div>																																																								

Step	Procedure	Details
16. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Continue upgrade CMP cluster	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. Select the Primary CMP Server Cluster Select Continue Upgrade. Notice the failover to new version message. <p>NOTE: This causes a failover of the Primary CMP cluster</p>  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation.  <p>The specific action takes about less minute to complete.</p>
17. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Re-login to the CMP server VIP	<p>Close the current CMP GUI browser tab and reopen another browser tab with the same CMP VIP address.</p> <p>The Policy Management Release 12.3.x CMP GUI Login page opens. The login and password credentials are the same as the pre-upgrade.</p> 
18. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify new Policy Management release	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Help→About. Verify the release displayed is 12.3.x 

Step	Procedure	Details																																																																																																																																																									
19. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify traffic	<div><div><div><div>Navigate to System Wide Reports → KPI Dashboard.</div><div>Verify that report shows all normal traffic processing for the MPEs / MRAs. Observe it for few updates refresh.</div></div></div><div><div>KPI Dashboard (Stats Reset: Manual / Last Refresh:01/19/2016 22:54:51)</div><table><thead><tr><th></th><th colspan="3">Performance</th><th colspan="3">Alarms</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>TPS</th><th>PDN</th><th>Active Subscribers</th><th>Critical</th><th>Major</th><th>Minor</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>MRAs selected</td><td>615</td><td>10</td><td>10</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>MPEs selected</td><td>153</td><td>2598529</td><td>2598440</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16</td></tr></tbody></table><div><div><div>njbbs07mra01</div><table><thead><tr><th>MRA</th><th>State</th><th>TPS</th><th>PDN</th><th>Active Subscribers</th><th>CPU %</th><th>Memory %</th><th>MPE</th><th>MRA</th><th>Network Elements</th><th>Critical</th><th>Alarm</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td> njbbs07mra01(Server-A)</td><td>Active</td><td>615 (1%)</td><td>10</td><td>10 (0%)</td><td>3</td><td>10</td><td>5 of 4</td><td>2 of 2</td><td>1 of 2</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td> njbbs07mra01(Server-B)</td><td>Standby</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td> njbbs07mra01(Server-C)</td><td>Spare</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>11</td><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table><div><div>MPE</div><table><thead><tr><th>MPE</th><th>State</th><th>TPS</th><th>PDN</th><th>Active Sessions</th><th>CPU %</th><th>Memory %</th><th>MRA</th><th>Data Sources</th><th>Critical</th><th>Major</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td> njbbs07mpe01(Server-A)</td><td>Active</td><td>53 (0%)</td><td>413839</td><td>413787 (2%)</td><td>19</td><td>14</td><td>2 of 2</td><td>0 of 1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td> njbbs07mpe01(Server-B)</td><td>Standby</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td> njbbs07mpe01(Server-C)</td><td>Spare</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>5</td><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td> njbbs07mpe02(Server-A)</td><td>Active</td><td>100 (1%)</td><td>2184690</td><td>2184653 (14%)</td><td>5</td><td>15</td><td>2 of 2</td><td>1 of 1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td> njbbs07mpe02(Server-B)</td><td>Standby</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td> njbbs07mpe02(Server-C)</td><td>Spare</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table></div></div></div></div></div>		Performance			Alarms				TPS	PDN	Active Subscribers	Critical	Major	Minor	MRAs selected	615	10	10	0	0	8	MPEs selected	153	2598529	2598440	0	0	16	MRA	State	TPS	PDN	Active Subscribers	CPU %	Memory %	MPE	MRA	Network Elements	Critical	Alarm	njbbs07mra01(Server-A)	Active	615 (1%)	10	10 (0%)	3	10	5 of 4	2 of 2	1 of 2	0	0	njbbs07mra01(Server-B)	Standby				2	10						njbbs07mra01(Server-C)	Spare				11	11						MPE	State	TPS	PDN	Active Sessions	CPU %	Memory %	MRA	Data Sources	Critical	Major	njbbs07mpe01(Server-A)	Active	53 (0%)	413839	413787 (2%)	19	14	2 of 2	0 of 1	0	0	njbbs07mpe01(Server-B)	Standby				3	14					njbbs07mpe01(Server-C)	Spare				5	14					njbbs07mpe02(Server-A)	Active	100 (1%)	2184690	2184653 (14%)	5	15	2 of 2	1 of 1	0	0	njbbs07mpe02(Server-B)	Standby				3	14					njbbs07mpe02(Server-C)	Spare				3	14				
	Performance			Alarms																																																																																																																																																							
	TPS	PDN	Active Subscribers	Critical	Major	Minor																																																																																																																																																					
MRAs selected	615	10	10	0	0	8																																																																																																																																																					
MPEs selected	153	2598529	2598440	0	0	16																																																																																																																																																					
MRA	State	TPS	PDN	Active Subscribers	CPU %	Memory %	MPE	MRA	Network Elements	Critical	Alarm																																																																																																																																																
njbbs07mra01(Server-A)	Active	615 (1%)	10	10 (0%)	3	10	5 of 4	2 of 2	1 of 2	0	0																																																																																																																																																
njbbs07mra01(Server-B)	Standby				2	10																																																																																																																																																					
njbbs07mra01(Server-C)	Spare				11	11																																																																																																																																																					
MPE	State	TPS	PDN	Active Sessions	CPU %	Memory %	MRA	Data Sources	Critical	Major																																																																																																																																																	
njbbs07mpe01(Server-A)	Active	53 (0%)	413839	413787 (2%)	19	14	2 of 2	0 of 1	0	0																																																																																																																																																	
njbbs07mpe01(Server-B)	Standby				3	14																																																																																																																																																					
njbbs07mpe01(Server-C)	Spare				5	14																																																																																																																																																					
njbbs07mpe02(Server-A)	Active	100 (1%)	2184690	2184653 (14%)	5	15	2 of 2	1 of 1	0	0																																																																																																																																																	
njbbs07mpe02(Server-B)	Standby				3	14																																																																																																																																																					
njbbs07mpe02(Server-C)	Spare				3	14																																																																																																																																																					
20. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Critical Alarms	<div><div>Critical alarms 70025 is seen until the SQL Database matches the master (12.3.x). These alarms are expected and remain until all CMPs have been upgraded to the same version.</div><div><div>3 Alarms found, displaying all Alarms.</div><table><thead><tr><th>Occurrence</th><th>Severity</th><th>Alarm ID</th><th>Text</th><th>OAM VIP</th><th>Server</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT</td><td>Critical</td><td>70025</td><td>The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.</td><td>10.250.84.62</td><td>brbg-cmp-1b 10.250.84.61</td></tr><tr><td>Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT</td><td>Critical</td><td>70025</td><td>The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.</td><td>10.250.85.62</td><td>slak-cmp-1b 10.250.85.61</td></tr><tr><td>Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT</td><td>Critical</td><td>70025</td><td>The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.</td><td>10.250.84.62</td><td>brbg-cmp-1a 10.250.84.60</td></tr></tbody></table><div><div>Current Minor Alarms</div><div><div>3 Alarms found, displaying all Alarms.</div><table><thead><tr><th>Occurrence</th><th>Severity</th><th>Alarm ID</th><th>Text</th><th>OAM VIP</th><th>Server</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT</td><td>Minor</td><td>70503</td><td>The server is in forced standby</td><td>10.250.85.62</td><td>slak-cmp-1a 10.250.85.60</td></tr><tr><td>Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT</td><td>Minor</td><td>70501</td><td>The Cluster is running different versions of software</td><td>10.250.85.62</td><td>slak-cmp-1a 10.250.85.60</td></tr><tr><td>Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT</td><td>Minor</td><td>70500</td><td>The system is running different versions of software</td><td>10.250.85.62</td><td>slak-cmp-1a 10.250.85.60</td></tr></tbody></table></div></div></div><div><div>NOTE: The Upgrade Manager shows alarms as well.</div></div></div>	Occurrence	Severity	Alarm ID	Text	OAM VIP	Server	Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT	Critical	70025	The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.	10.250.84.62	brbg-cmp-1b 10.250.84.61	Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT	Critical	70025	The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.	10.250.85.62	slak-cmp-1b 10.250.85.61	Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT	Critical	70025	The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.	10.250.84.62	brbg-cmp-1a 10.250.84.60	Occurrence	Severity	Alarm ID	Text	OAM VIP	Server	Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT	Minor	70503	The server is in forced standby	10.250.85.62	slak-cmp-1a 10.250.85.60	Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT	Minor	70501	The Cluster is running different versions of software	10.250.85.62	slak-cmp-1a 10.250.85.60	Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT	Minor	70500	The system is running different versions of software	10.250.85.62	slak-cmp-1a 10.250.85.60																																																																																																									
Occurrence	Severity	Alarm ID	Text	OAM VIP	Server																																																																																																																																																						
Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT	Critical	70025	The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.	10.250.84.62	brbg-cmp-1b 10.250.84.61																																																																																																																																																						
Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT	Critical	70025	The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.	10.250.85.62	slak-cmp-1b 10.250.85.61																																																																																																																																																						
Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT	Critical	70025	The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.	10.250.84.62	brbg-cmp-1a 10.250.84.60																																																																																																																																																						
Occurrence	Severity	Alarm ID	Text	OAM VIP	Server																																																																																																																																																						
Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT	Minor	70503	The server is in forced standby	10.250.85.62	slak-cmp-1a 10.250.85.60																																																																																																																																																						
Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT	Minor	70501	The Cluster is running different versions of software	10.250.85.62	slak-cmp-1a 10.250.85.60																																																																																																																																																						
Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT	Minor	70500	The system is running different versions of software	10.250.85.62	slak-cmp-1a 10.250.85.60																																																																																																																																																						
21. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify the Policy Management Release 12.3.x CMP is Active	<div><div><div><div>Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</div><div>Verify that the:<div><div>Active server is on Running Release 12.3.x</div><div>Standby server is on the previous Release</div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div>cmp</div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div>CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</div><table><tbody><tr><td>C5-S1-CMP-b</td><td> Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_20.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S1-CMP-a</td><td> Critical</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td></tr></tbody></table></div></div></div></div></div> <div><div>As noted, the Active CMP server is now on the Running Release of 12.3.x</div></div>	C5-S1-CMP-b	Minor	Y	Active	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_20.1.0	C5-S1-CMP-a	Critical	N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0																																																																																																																																													
C5-S1-CMP-b	Minor	Y	Active	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_20.1.0																																																																																																																																																						
C5-S1-CMP-a	Critical	N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0																																																																																																																																																						
22. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Complete the Upgrade of the Primary CMP cluster NOTE: This takes approximately 30 minutes to	<div><div><div><div>Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</div><div>Select the Primary CMP Server Cluster.</div><div>Click Continue Upgrade. Notice the Initiate upgrade message.</div></div></div></div>																																																																																																																																																									

Step	Procedure	Details
	complete.	<div><div><div><div><div>Start Rollback</div><div>Continue Upgrade</div></div><div><div><div><div>Name</div><div>Initiate upgrade C5-S1-CMP-a (next)</div><div>eventy</div><div>Up to Date</div><div>Server Role</div><div>Prev Release</div><div>Running Release</div></div><div><div>cmp</div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div><div><div>CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</div></div><div><div>C5-S1-CMP-b</div><div>Minor</div><div>Y</div><div>Active</div><div>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</div><div>12.3.0.0.0_20.1.0</div></div><div><div>C5-S1-CMP-a</div><div>Critical</div><div>N</div><div>Standby</div><div>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</div><div>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</div></div></div><div><div><div><div>CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)</div></div><div><div>C5-S2-CMP-b</div><div>Critical</div><div>N</div><div>Standby</div><div>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</div><div>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</div></div><div><div>C5-S2-CMP-a</div><div>Critical</div><div>N</div><div>Active</div><div>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</div><div>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</div></div></div></div></div></div></div><div>4. Click OK to continue the upgrade on the remaining server in the CMP cluster</div><div><div><div>Action Confirmation</div><div>Are you sure that you want to perform this action? Initiate upgrade njbbs07cmp01a (next)</div><div><div>OK</div><div>Cancel</div></div></div></div><div><p>NOTE: The remaining CMP server takes about 30 minutes to complete based on the size of My-SQL database.</p><p>Server getting upgraded goes into OOS.</p><p><u>Expected Critical Alarms</u></p><p>70001 The qp_procmgr process has failed</p><p>31227 The high availability status is failed due to raised alarms</p><p>70025 The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master</p><p>31283 High availability server is offline</p><p><u>Expected Major Alarms</u></p><p>70004 The QP processes have been brought down for maintenance</p><p>31233 High availability path loss of connectivity</p><p>70021 The MySQL slave is not connected to the master</p><p>70022 The MySQL slave failed synchronizing with the master</p><p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p><p>70503 The server is in forced standby</p><p>70507 An upgrade/backout action on a server is in progress</p><p>70501 The Cluster is running different versions of software</p><p>70500 The system is running difference versions of software</p><p>31101 DB replication to a slave DB has failed</p><p>31106 DB merging to the parent Merge Node has failed</p><p>31107 DB merging from a child Source Node has failed</p><p>31102 DB replication from a master DB has failed</p><p>31114 DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed</p><p>31105 The DB merge process (inetmerge) is impaired by a s/w fault</p></div></div></div></div>

Step	Procedure	Details																																																							
23. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Tracking the upgrade complete	<div><div><div>1. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</div><div>The last step of the upgrade for the first CMP cluster is to wait for replication to complete.</div><div>2. Select the Upgraded CMP cluster.</div><div>3. Click View Upgrade Log.</div></div><div><table><tr><td>735</td><td>0</td><td>Preflight Check</td><td>9/28/2015 19:50:10</td><td>9/28/2015 19:50:21</td><td>0:00:11</td><td>Server</td><td>slak-cmp-1b</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action: upgradeSe...</td></tr><tr><td>736</td><td>735</td><td>Upgrading server</td><td>9/28/2015 19:50:21</td><td>9/28/2015 20:15:02</td><td>0:24:40</td><td>Server</td><td>slak-cmp-1b</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action initiate/upgrad...</td></tr><tr><td>737</td><td>735</td><td>Modify the role/replication attributes of the...</td><td>9/28/2015 19:50:21</td><td>9/28/2015 19:50:23</td><td>0:00:01</td><td>Cluster</td><td>CMP Site2 Cluster</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for managing ...</td></tr><tr><td>738</td><td>735</td><td>Wait for replication to synchronize</td><td>9/28/2015 20:15:02</td><td>9/28/2015 20:15:12</td><td>0:00:10</td><td>Server</td><td>slak-cmp-1b</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action waitforRepl...</td></tr><tr><td>739</td><td>735</td><td>Modify the role/replication attributes of the...</td><td>9/28/2015 20:15:02</td><td>9/28/2015 20:15:03</td><td>0:00:01</td><td>Cluster</td><td>CMP Site2 Cluster</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for managing ...</td></tr></table></div></div>	735	0	Preflight Check	9/28/2015 19:50:10	9/28/2015 19:50:21	0:00:11	Server	slak-cmp-1b	Success	Manual	User initiated action: upgradeSe...	736	735	Upgrading server	9/28/2015 19:50:21	9/28/2015 20:15:02	0:24:40	Server	slak-cmp-1b	Success	Automatic	Automatic action initiate/upgrad...	737	735	Modify the role/replication attributes of the...	9/28/2015 19:50:21	9/28/2015 19:50:23	0:00:01	Cluster	CMP Site2 Cluster	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for managing ...	738	735	Wait for replication to synchronize	9/28/2015 20:15:02	9/28/2015 20:15:12	0:00:10	Server	slak-cmp-1b	Success	Automatic	Automatic action waitforRepl...	739	735	Modify the role/replication attributes of the...	9/28/2015 20:15:02	9/28/2015 20:15:03	0:00:01	Cluster	CMP Site2 Cluster	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for managing ...
735	0	Preflight Check	9/28/2015 19:50:10	9/28/2015 19:50:21	0:00:11	Server	slak-cmp-1b	Success	Manual	User initiated action: upgradeSe...																																															
736	735	Upgrading server	9/28/2015 19:50:21	9/28/2015 20:15:02	0:24:40	Server	slak-cmp-1b	Success	Automatic	Automatic action initiate/upgrad...																																															
737	735	Modify the role/replication attributes of the...	9/28/2015 19:50:21	9/28/2015 19:50:23	0:00:01	Cluster	CMP Site2 Cluster	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for managing ...																																															
738	735	Wait for replication to synchronize	9/28/2015 20:15:02	9/28/2015 20:15:12	0:00:10	Server	slak-cmp-1b	Success	Automatic	Automatic action waitforRepl...																																															
739	735	Modify the role/replication attributes of the...	9/28/2015 20:15:02	9/28/2015 20:15:03	0:00:01	Cluster	CMP Site2 Cluster	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for managing ...																																															
24. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify the status of the upgraded CMP server.	<div><div>Navigate to Upgrade Manager → Upgrade Manager.</div><div><div><div><div>C5-S1-CMP-b</div><div>Minor</div><div>Y</div><div>Active</div><div>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</div><div>12.3.0.0.0_20.1.0</div></div><div>C5-S1-CMP-a</div><div>Minor</div><div>Y</div><div>Standby</div><div>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</div><div>12.3.0.0.0_20.1.0</div></div><div><div>CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)</div><div>C5-S2-CMP-b</div><div>Critical</div><div>N</div><div>Standby</div><div>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</div><div>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</div></div><div>C5-S1-CMP-a</div><div>Critical</div><div>N</div><div>Active</div><div>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</div><div>12.1.2.0.0_20.1.0</div></div></div> <div><div>Successful upgrade status shows both servers running the Release 12.3.x in the Running Release column and Y for both servers in the Up To Date column</div><div>Active/standby state for both servers in the Primary CMP cluster.</div></div>																																																							
25. <input type="checkbox"/>	Proceed to next upgrade procedure	<div><div>At this point, the Primary Site-1 is running Release 12.3.x</div><div><div>• Secondary SITE is on R12.1.x.</div><div>• Proceed to the next procedure to upgrade the secondary CMP cluster.</div></div></div>																																																							
---End of Procedure---																																																									

1.2.2 Upgrade Secondary CMP cluster


Use this procedure to upgrade Secondary CMP cluster.

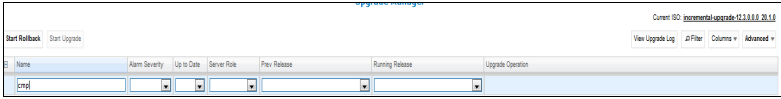
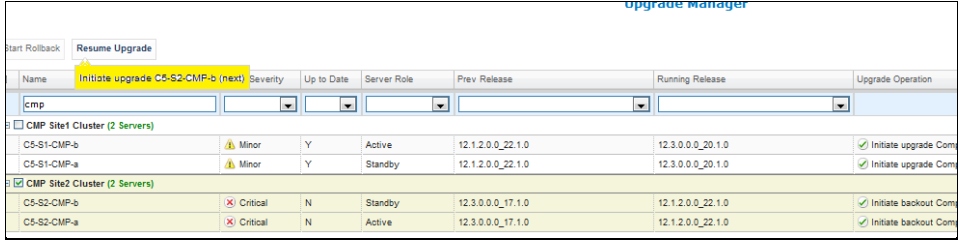
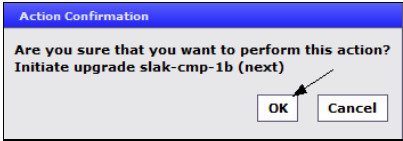
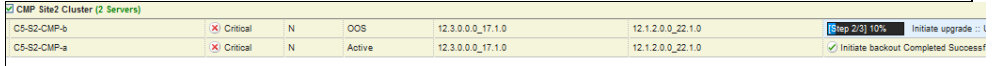
NOTES:

- This procedure must be performed in a maintenance window.
- This procedure takes approximately 105 minutes.
- If this procedure fails, contact Oracle Technical Services and ask for ASSISTANCE.

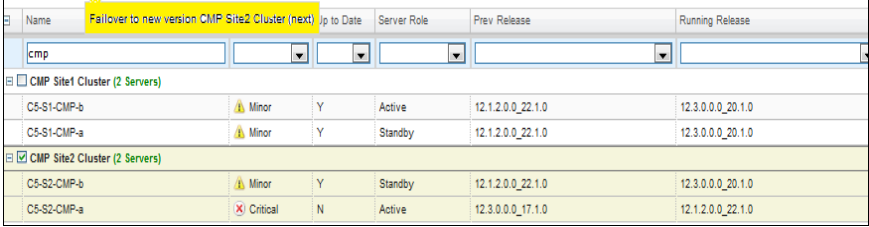
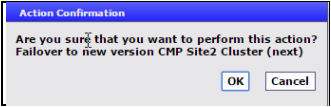
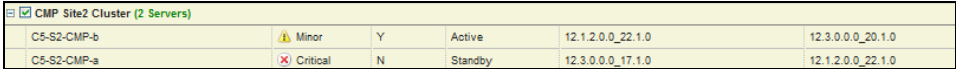
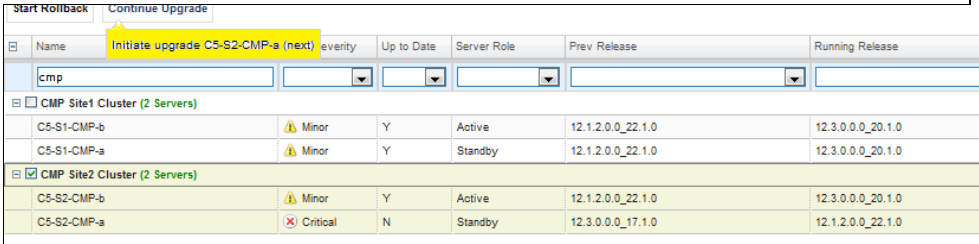
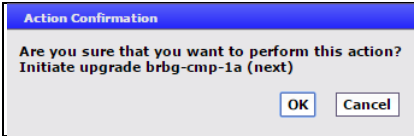
Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 2: Upgrade Secondary CMP cluster

Step	Procedure	Details
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify Status of CMP cluster	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. Primary CMP is completely upgraded to 12.3.x. Secondary CMP cluster is on 12.1.x. 

Step	Procedure	Details
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>CMP GUI: Upgrade the Secondary CMP cluster.</p> <p>NOTE: This takes approximately 30 minutes to complete.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. <p>NOTE: Click Filter and enter CMP in the Name field to show the CMP servers only.</p>  Select the Secondary CMP Server Cluster at Site-2 Select Continue Upgrade.  Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation.  <p>The specific action taken is determined by the UM and based on the specific version change being performed.</p> <p>This continues to upgrade the standby server only in the CMP cluster</p> <p>In the Upgrade Operation column, it displays the In Progress status along with the upgrade activities.</p>  <p>During the Upgrade activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events:</p> <p>Expected Critical Alarms</p> <p>70001 The qp_procmgr process has failed 31227 The high availability status is failed due to raised alarms 70025 The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master 31283 High availability server is offline</p> <p>Expected Major Alarms</p> <p>70004 The QP processes have been brought down for maintenance 31233 High availability path loss of connectivity 70021 The MySQL slave is not connected to the master</p> <p>Expected Minor Alarms</p> <p>70503 The server is in forced standby 70507 An upgrade/backout action on a server is in progress 70501 The Cluster is running different versions of software 70500 The system is running difference versions of software 31101 DB replication to a slave DB has failed</p>

Step	Procedure	Details																																																																																																																																																																					
		<p>31106 DB merging to the parent Merge Node has failed</p> <p>31107 DB merging from a child Source Node has failed</p> <p>31102 DB replication from a master DB has failed</p> <p>31114 DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed</p> <p>31105 The DB merge process (inetmerge) is impaired by a s/w fault</p> <p>LOG FILE from the GUI showing complete on the 1st server on the secondary site.</p> <table><tr><td>740</td><td>0</td><td>Preflight Check</td><td>9/28/2015 20:18:57</td><td>9/28/2015 20:19:11</td><td>0:00:14</td><td>Server</td><td>brbg-cmp-1b</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action: upgradeSer...</td></tr><tr><td>741</td><td>740</td><td>Upgrading server</td><td>9/28/2015 20:19:11</td><td>9/28/2015 20:44:02</td><td>0:24:50</td><td>Server</td><td>brbg-cmp-1b</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action initiate/upgrade...</td></tr><tr><td>742</td><td>740</td><td>Modify the role/replication attributes of the ...</td><td>9/28/2015 20:19:11</td><td>9/28/2015 20:19:13</td><td>0:00:01</td><td>Cluster</td><td>CMP Site1 Cluster</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for managing cl...</td></tr><tr><td>743</td><td>740</td><td>Wait for replication to synchronize</td><td>9/28/2015 20:44:02</td><td>9/28/2015 20:44:12</td><td>0:00:10</td><td>Server</td><td>brbg-cmp-1b</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action waitForReplicat...</td></tr></table>	740	0	Preflight Check	9/28/2015 20:18:57	9/28/2015 20:19:11	0:00:14	Server	brbg-cmp-1b	Success	Manual	User initiated action: upgradeSer...	741	740	Upgrading server	9/28/2015 20:19:11	9/28/2015 20:44:02	0:24:50	Server	brbg-cmp-1b	Success	Automatic	Automatic action initiate/upgrade...	742	740	Modify the role/replication attributes of the ...	9/28/2015 20:19:11	9/28/2015 20:19:13	0:00:01	Cluster	CMP Site1 Cluster	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for managing cl...	743	740	Wait for replication to synchronize	9/28/2015 20:44:02	9/28/2015 20:44:12	0:00:10	Server	brbg-cmp-1b	Success	Automatic	Automatic action waitForReplicat...																																																																																																																									
740	0	Preflight Check	9/28/2015 20:18:57	9/28/2015 20:19:11	0:00:14	Server	brbg-cmp-1b	Success	Manual	User initiated action: upgradeSer...																																																																																																																																																													
741	740	Upgrading server	9/28/2015 20:19:11	9/28/2015 20:44:02	0:24:50	Server	brbg-cmp-1b	Success	Automatic	Automatic action initiate/upgrade...																																																																																																																																																													
742	740	Modify the role/replication attributes of the ...	9/28/2015 20:19:11	9/28/2015 20:19:13	0:00:01	Cluster	CMP Site1 Cluster	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for managing cl...																																																																																																																																																													
743	740	Wait for replication to synchronize	9/28/2015 20:44:02	9/28/2015 20:44:12	0:00:10	Server	brbg-cmp-1b	Success	Automatic	Automatic action waitForReplicat...																																																																																																																																																													
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify the upgrade is successful	<p>1. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</p> <p>2. Select the partially upgraded cluster.</p> <p>3. Select View Upgrade LOG.</p> <div><p style="text-align: center;">Upgrade Log</p><p>Cluster Name: CMP Site1 Cluster Last Update: 1/20/2016 18:44:39</p><table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Pare...</th><th>Action Name</th><th>Start Time</th><th>End Time</th><th>Dura...</th><th>Scope</th><th>Hostname</th><th>Result</th><th>Mode</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>/</td><td>Patching server</td><td>1/6/2016 12:13:36</td><td>1/6/2016 12:14:16</td><td>0:00:40</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07/cm...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action pat...</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>7</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/6/2016 12:13:36</td><td>1/6/2016 12:13:38</td><td>0:00:02</td><td>Cluster</td><td>CMP Site1...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>7</td><td>Wait for replication to sync...</td><td>1/6/2016 12:14:16</td><td>1/6/2016 12:14:26</td><td>0:00:10</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07cm...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action wai...</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>7</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/6/2016 12:14:16</td><td>1/6/2016 12:14:18</td><td>0:00:02</td><td>Cluster</td><td>CMP Site1...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr><tr><td>135</td><td>0</td><td>Preflight Check</td><td>1/19/2016 21:24:58</td><td>1/19/2016 21:2...</td><td>0:00:14</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07cm...</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action:...</td></tr><tr><td>136</td><td>135</td><td>Upgrading server</td><td>1/19/2016 21:25:12</td><td>1/19/2016 21:5...</td><td>0:24:50</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07cm...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action initi...</td></tr><tr><td>137</td><td>135</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/19/2016 21:25:12</td><td>1/19/2016 21:2...</td><td>0:00:03</td><td>Cluster</td><td>CMP Site1...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr><tr><td>138</td><td>135</td><td>Wait for replication to sync...</td><td>1/19/2016 21:50:02</td><td>1/19/2016 21:5...</td><td>0:00:09</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07cm...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action wai...</td></tr><tr><td>139</td><td>0</td><td>Failover to new version</td><td>1/19/2016 22:43:30</td><td>1/19/2016 22:4...</td><td>0:00:00</td><td>Cluster</td><td>CMP Site1...</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action:...</td></tr><tr><td>140</td><td>0</td><td>Preflight Check</td><td>1/19/2016 22:47:14</td><td>1/19/2016 22:4...</td><td>0:00:17</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07cm...</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action:...</td></tr><tr><td>141</td><td>140</td><td>Upgrading server</td><td>1/19/2016 22:47:31</td><td>1/19/2016 23:1...</td><td>0:24:40</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07cm...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action initi...</td></tr><tr><td>142</td><td>140</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/19/2016 22:47:31</td><td>1/19/2016 22:4...</td><td>0:00:04</td><td>Cluster</td><td>CMP Site1...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr><tr><td>143</td><td>140</td><td>Wait for replication to sync...</td><td>1/19/2016 23:12:11</td><td>1/19/2016 23:1...</td><td>0:00:09</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07cm...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action wai...</td></tr><tr><td>144</td><td>140</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/19/2016 23:12:11</td><td>1/19/2016 23:1...</td><td>0:00:04</td><td>Cluster</td><td>CMP Site1...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr></table></div>	ID	Pare...	Action Name	Start Time	End Time	Dura...	Scope	Hostname	Result	Mode	Description	9	/	Patching server	1/6/2016 12:13:36	1/6/2016 12:14:16	0:00:40	Server	njbbs07/cm...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action pat...	10	7	Modify the role/replication ...	1/6/2016 12:13:36	1/6/2016 12:13:38	0:00:02	Cluster	CMP Site1...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...	11	7	Wait for replication to sync...	1/6/2016 12:14:16	1/6/2016 12:14:26	0:00:10	Server	njbbs07cm...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...	12	7	Modify the role/replication ...	1/6/2016 12:14:16	1/6/2016 12:14:18	0:00:02	Cluster	CMP Site1...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...	135	0	Preflight Check	1/19/2016 21:24:58	1/19/2016 21:2...	0:00:14	Server	njbbs07cm...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...	136	135	Upgrading server	1/19/2016 21:25:12	1/19/2016 21:5...	0:24:50	Server	njbbs07cm...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action initi...	137	135	Modify the role/replication ...	1/19/2016 21:25:12	1/19/2016 21:2...	0:00:03	Cluster	CMP Site1...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...	138	135	Wait for replication to sync...	1/19/2016 21:50:02	1/19/2016 21:5...	0:00:09	Server	njbbs07cm...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...	139	0	Failover to new version	1/19/2016 22:43:30	1/19/2016 22:4...	0:00:00	Cluster	CMP Site1...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...	140	0	Preflight Check	1/19/2016 22:47:14	1/19/2016 22:4...	0:00:17	Server	njbbs07cm...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...	141	140	Upgrading server	1/19/2016 22:47:31	1/19/2016 23:1...	0:24:40	Server	njbbs07cm...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action initi...	142	140	Modify the role/replication ...	1/19/2016 22:47:31	1/19/2016 22:4...	0:00:04	Cluster	CMP Site1...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...	143	140	Wait for replication to sync...	1/19/2016 23:12:11	1/19/2016 23:1...	0:00:09	Server	njbbs07cm...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...	144	140	Modify the role/replication ...	1/19/2016 23:12:11	1/19/2016 23:1...	0:00:04	Cluster	CMP Site1...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...
ID	Pare...	Action Name	Start Time	End Time	Dura...	Scope	Hostname	Result	Mode	Description																																																																																																																																																													
9	/	Patching server	1/6/2016 12:13:36	1/6/2016 12:14:16	0:00:40	Server	njbbs07/cm...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action pat...																																																																																																																																																													
10	7	Modify the role/replication ...	1/6/2016 12:13:36	1/6/2016 12:13:38	0:00:02	Cluster	CMP Site1...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																																																													
11	7	Wait for replication to sync...	1/6/2016 12:14:16	1/6/2016 12:14:26	0:00:10	Server	njbbs07cm...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...																																																																																																																																																													
12	7	Modify the role/replication ...	1/6/2016 12:14:16	1/6/2016 12:14:18	0:00:02	Cluster	CMP Site1...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																																																													
135	0	Preflight Check	1/19/2016 21:24:58	1/19/2016 21:2...	0:00:14	Server	njbbs07cm...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...																																																																																																																																																													
136	135	Upgrading server	1/19/2016 21:25:12	1/19/2016 21:5...	0:24:50	Server	njbbs07cm...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action initi...																																																																																																																																																													
137	135	Modify the role/replication ...	1/19/2016 21:25:12	1/19/2016 21:2...	0:00:03	Cluster	CMP Site1...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																																																													
138	135	Wait for replication to sync...	1/19/2016 21:50:02	1/19/2016 21:5...	0:00:09	Server	njbbs07cm...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...																																																																																																																																																													
139	0	Failover to new version	1/19/2016 22:43:30	1/19/2016 22:4...	0:00:00	Cluster	CMP Site1...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...																																																																																																																																																													
140	0	Preflight Check	1/19/2016 22:47:14	1/19/2016 22:4...	0:00:17	Server	njbbs07cm...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...																																																																																																																																																													
141	140	Upgrading server	1/19/2016 22:47:31	1/19/2016 23:1...	0:24:40	Server	njbbs07cm...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action initi...																																																																																																																																																													
142	140	Modify the role/replication ...	1/19/2016 22:47:31	1/19/2016 22:4...	0:00:04	Cluster	CMP Site1...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																																																													
143	140	Wait for replication to sync...	1/19/2016 23:12:11	1/19/2016 23:1...	0:00:09	Server	njbbs07cm...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...																																																																																																																																																													
144	140	Modify the role/replication ...	1/19/2016 23:12:11	1/19/2016 23:1...	0:00:04	Cluster	CMP Site1...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																																																													
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP CLI: Verify eth01 is primary device interface	<p>This step only applies if the server has a condition in which after the upgrade is successful, ETH11 becomes the primary Ethernet interface versus ETH01 becoming the primary interface.</p> <p>To resolve this situation permanently, perform the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">As admusr, run the following:<pre>\$ sudo cat /proc/net/bonding/bond0</pre>Check that the output shows that the primary is set to eth11, it should be eth01. This step is only applicable to the case where primary is set to eth11.If this blade is the active blade, change it to standby before performing the following operations.<pre>\$ sudo rcstool co /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre>Find eth11.Change from primary=eth11 to primary=eth01.Save and exit (for example, vi uses ESC :wq!) <pre>\$ sudo rcstool ci /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre> <pre>\$ sudo reboot</pre>																																																																																																																																																																					

Step	Procedure	Details
5.	<div> <div></div> <div> CMP GUI: Continue Upgrade of Secondary CMP cluster NOTE: This takes approximately 30 minutes to complete. </div> </div>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. Select the Secondary CMP Server Cluster at Site-2 Select Continue Upgrade. Notice the message indicating the failover to new version.  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation  <p>The action takes a minute to complete. Wait until the upgraded server is active, as shown below.</p>  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Select the Secondary CMP Server Cluster at Site-2 Select Continue Upgrade. When hovering over the Continue Upgrade button, the message displays the next action, which is upgrading the remaining CMP hostname.  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation  <p>During the Upgrade activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events:</p> <p>Expected Critical Alarms</p> <p>70001 The qp_procmgr process has failed</p> <p>31227 The high availability status is failed due to raised alarms</p> <p>70025 The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master</p> <p>31283 High availability server is offline</p>

Step	Procedure	Details
		<p><u>Expected Major Alarms</u></p> <p>70004 The QP processes have been brought down for maintenance 31233 High availability path loss of connectivity 70021 The MySQL slave is not connected to the master 70022 The MySQL slave failed synchronizing with the master</p> <p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p> <p>70503 The server is in forced standby 70507 An upgrade/backout action on a server is in progress 70501 The Cluster is running different versions of software 70500 The system is running difference versions of software 31101 DB replication to a slave DB has failed 31106 DB merging to the parent Merge Node has failed 31107 DB merging from a child Source Node has failed 31102 DB replication from a master DB has failed 31114 DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed 31105 The DB merge process (inetmerge) is impaired by a s/w fault</p>
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify Upgrade Completion is successful.	<p>Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</p> <p>Successful upgrade status shows the Release 12.3.x in the Running Release column.</p> <p>Also, under Upgrade Operation column, it shows the Initiate Upgrade Completed Successfully message with the correct date and time.</p>
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP CLI: Verify eth01 is the primary device interface	<p>This step only applies if the server has a condition in which after the upgrade is successful ETH11 becomes the primary Ethernet interface versus ETH01 becoming the primary interface.</p> <p>To resolve this situation permanently, perform the following.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> As admusr, run the following: <pre>\$ sudo cat /proc/net/bonding/bond0</pre> Check that the output shows that the primary is set to eth11, it should be eth01, and this step is only applicable to the case where primary is set to eth11. If this blade is the active blade, change it to standby before performing the following operations. <pre>\$ sudo rcstool co /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre> Find eth11. Change from primary=eth11 to primary=eth01 Save and exit (for example, vi uses ESC :wq!) <pre>\$ sudo rcstool ci /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre> <pre>\$ sudo reboot</pre>
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify Alarms	<p>Navigate to System Wide Reports → Alarms → Active Alarms.</p> <p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p> <p>70500 The system is running different versions of software</p>

Step	Procedure	Details																																																																																																																																																									
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify System Wide Reports – KPI Dashboard Report	<div>Navigate to System Wide Reports → KPI Dashboard.</div> <div><div>KPI Dashboard (Stats Reset: Manual / Last Refresh:01/19/2016 22:54:51)</div><table><thead><tr><th></th><th colspan="3">Performance</th><th colspan="3">Alarms</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>TPS</th><th>PDN</th><th>Active Subscribers</th><th>Critical</th><th>Major</th><th>Minor</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>MRAs selected</td><td>615</td><td>10</td><td>10</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>MPEs selected</td><td>153</td><td>2598529</td><td>2598440</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16</td></tr></tbody></table><div><div>njbbs07mra01</div><table><thead><tr><th>MRA</th><th>State</th><th>TPS</th><th>PDN</th><th>Active Subscribers</th><th>CPU %</th><th>Memory %</th><th>MPE</th><th>MRA</th><th>Network Elements</th><th>Critical</th><th>Alarms</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td> njbbs07mra01(Server-A)</td><td>Active</td><td>615 (1%)</td><td>10</td><td>10 (0%)</td><td>3</td><td>10</td><td>5 of 4</td><td>2 of 2</td><td>1 of 2</td><td>0</td><td>Major</td></tr><tr><td> njbbs07mra01(Server-B)</td><td>Standby</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td> njbbs07mra01(Server-C)</td><td>Spare</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>11</td><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table><div><div>MPE</div><table><thead><tr><th>MPE</th><th>State</th><th>TPS</th><th>PDN</th><th>Active Sessions</th><th>CPU %</th><th>Memory %</th><th>MRA</th><th>Data Sources</th><th>Critical</th><th>Major</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td> njbbs07mpe01(Server-A)</td><td>Active</td><td>53 (0%)</td><td>413839</td><td>413787 (2%)</td><td>19</td><td>14</td><td>2 of 2</td><td>0 of 1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td> njbbs07mpe01(Server-B)</td><td>Standby</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td> njbbs07mpe01(Server-C)</td><td>Spare</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>5</td><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td> njbbs07mpe02(Server-A)</td><td>Active</td><td>100 (1%)</td><td>2184690</td><td>2184653 (14%)</td><td>5</td><td>15</td><td>2 of 2</td><td>1 of 1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td> njbbs07mpe02(Server-B)</td><td>Standby</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td> njbbs07mpe02(Server-C)</td><td>Spare</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table></div></div></div> <div>Verify that report shows all normal traffic processing for the MPEs/MRAs.</div>		Performance			Alarms				TPS	PDN	Active Subscribers	Critical	Major	Minor	MRAs selected	615	10	10	0	0	8	MPEs selected	153	2598529	2598440	0	0	16	MRA	State	TPS	PDN	Active Subscribers	CPU %	Memory %	MPE	MRA	Network Elements	Critical	Alarms	njbbs07mra01(Server-A)	Active	615 (1%)	10	10 (0%)	3	10	5 of 4	2 of 2	1 of 2	0	Major	njbbs07mra01(Server-B)	Standby				2	10						njbbs07mra01(Server-C)	Spare				11	11						MPE	State	TPS	PDN	Active Sessions	CPU %	Memory %	MRA	Data Sources	Critical	Major	njbbs07mpe01(Server-A)	Active	53 (0%)	413839	413787 (2%)	19	14	2 of 2	0 of 1	0	0	njbbs07mpe01(Server-B)	Standby				3	14					njbbs07mpe01(Server-C)	Spare				5	14					njbbs07mpe02(Server-A)	Active	100 (1%)	2184690	2184653 (14%)	5	15	2 of 2	1 of 1	0	0	njbbs07mpe02(Server-B)	Standby				3	14					njbbs07mpe02(Server-C)	Spare				3	14				
	Performance			Alarms																																																																																																																																																							
	TPS	PDN	Active Subscribers	Critical	Major	Minor																																																																																																																																																					
MRAs selected	615	10	10	0	0	8																																																																																																																																																					
MPEs selected	153	2598529	2598440	0	0	16																																																																																																																																																					
MRA	State	TPS	PDN	Active Subscribers	CPU %	Memory %	MPE	MRA	Network Elements	Critical	Alarms																																																																																																																																																
njbbs07mra01(Server-A)	Active	615 (1%)	10	10 (0%)	3	10	5 of 4	2 of 2	1 of 2	0	Major																																																																																																																																																
njbbs07mra01(Server-B)	Standby				2	10																																																																																																																																																					
njbbs07mra01(Server-C)	Spare				11	11																																																																																																																																																					
MPE	State	TPS	PDN	Active Sessions	CPU %	Memory %	MRA	Data Sources	Critical	Major																																																																																																																																																	
njbbs07mpe01(Server-A)	Active	53 (0%)	413839	413787 (2%)	19	14	2 of 2	0 of 1	0	0																																																																																																																																																	
njbbs07mpe01(Server-B)	Standby				3	14																																																																																																																																																					
njbbs07mpe01(Server-C)	Spare				5	14																																																																																																																																																					
njbbs07mpe02(Server-A)	Active	100 (1%)	2184690	2184653 (14%)	5	15	2 of 2	1 of 1	0	0																																																																																																																																																	
njbbs07mpe02(Server-B)	Standby				3	14																																																																																																																																																					
njbbs07mpe02(Server-C)	Spare				3	14																																																																																																																																																					
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify System Administration Reports	<div>Navigate to System Administration → Reports.</div> <div><div>Manager Reports</div><div>Stats Reset: Manual</div><div>CMP Site1 Cluster (P)</div><div>Mode: Active</div><div><div>Reset All Counters</div><div>Pause</div></div><div>Cluster Manager</div><div>Cluster Status: On-line</div><div>Blades</div><table><thead><tr><th></th><th>State</th><th>Blade Failures</th><th>Overall</th><th>Uptime</th><th>Disk</th><th>CPU</th><th>Memory</th><th>Actions</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10.240.232.71 (Server-A)</td><td>Standby</td><td>12</td><td></td><td>19 hours 39 mins 17 secs</td><td>1.15 %</td><td>1 %</td><td>5 %</td><td><div>RestartReboot</div></td></tr><tr><td>10.240.232.72 (Server-B)</td><td>Active</td><td>12</td><td></td><td>21 hours 1 min 45 secs</td><td>0.91 %</td><td>2 %</td><td>9 %</td><td><div>RestartReboot</div></td></tr></tbody></table></div> <div>Compare the current advanced settings on the MRA and MPE with the captured screenshots saved prior to upgrading the CMP cluster.</div>		State	Blade Failures	Overall	Uptime	Disk	CPU	Memory	Actions	10.240.232.71 (Server-A)	Standby	12		19 hours 39 mins 17 secs	1.15 %	1 %	5 %	<div>RestartReboot</div>	10.240.232.72 (Server-B)	Active	12		21 hours 1 min 45 secs	0.91 %	2 %	9 %	<div>RestartReboot</div>																																																																																																																														
	State	Blade Failures	Overall	Uptime	Disk	CPU	Memory	Actions																																																																																																																																																			
10.240.232.71 (Server-A)	Standby	12		19 hours 39 mins 17 secs	1.15 %	1 %	5 %	<div>RestartReboot</div>																																																																																																																																																			
10.240.232.72 (Server-B)	Active	12		21 hours 1 min 45 secs	0.91 %	2 %	9 %	<div>RestartReboot</div>																																																																																																																																																			
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify Advanced settings on the MPE and MRA.																																																																																																																																																										
12. <input type="checkbox"/>		<ul style="list-style-type: none">All CMP clusters Upgrade are complete and running Release 12.3.x.ALL MRAs and MPEs are on Release 12.1.xAt this point, the OCPM system is running in mixed-version mode.																																																																																																																																																									
---End of Procedure---																																																																																																																																																											

6. UPGRADE CMP CLUSTERS (12.2.X TO 12.3)

Use this procedure to upgrade the Site1 CMP cluster, and if needed, upgrade the Site2 CMP cluster in a single maintenance window.

6.1 Upgrade CMP clusters Overview

1. Upgrade Primary CMP cluster
2. Start upgrade
3. Failover
4. Log back into the CMP GUI
5. Continue upgrade
6. Upgrade Secondary CMP cluster
7. Start upgrade
8. Failover
9. Continue upgrade

This procedure should not be service affecting, but it is recommended to perform this in a maintenance window.

It is assumed that the CMPs may be deployed as 2 georedundant clusters, identified as Site1 and Site2 as displayed on the CMP GUI. When deployed as such, one site is designated as the Primary Site (which is the site that is managing the Policy Management system), and the other is as Secondary site (this site is ready to become Primary site, if needed).

If the System is deployed with only ONE CMP, then the upgrade of the Secondary CMP can be skipped.

Identify the CMP sites to be upgraded, and verify which site is the Primary site and which site is the Secondary site:

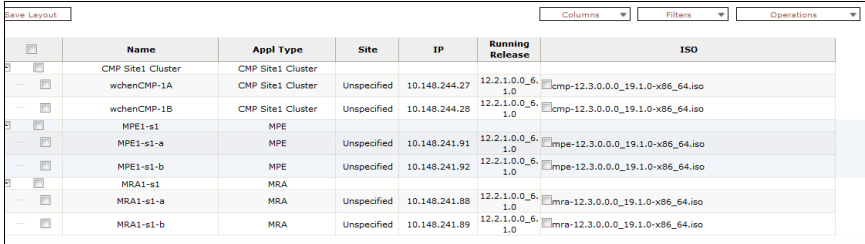
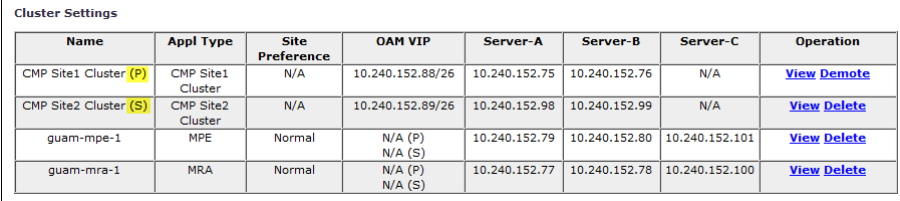
CMP Sites	Operator Site Name	Topology Site Designation (Site1 or Site2)	CMP Server-A	CMP Server-B
Primary Site			Server-A Hostname _____	Server-B Hostname _____
			Server-A IP Address _____	Server-B IP Address _____
			Server-A HA Status _____	Server-B HA Status _____
Secondary Site			Server-A Hostname _____	Server-B Hostname _____
			Server-A IP Address _____	Server-B IP Address _____
			Server-A HA Status _____	Server-B HA Status _____

IMPORTANT:

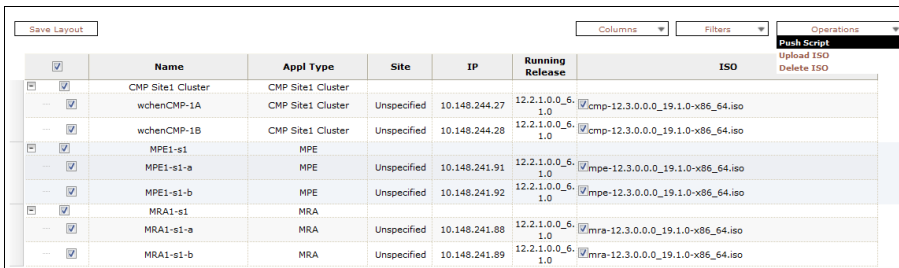
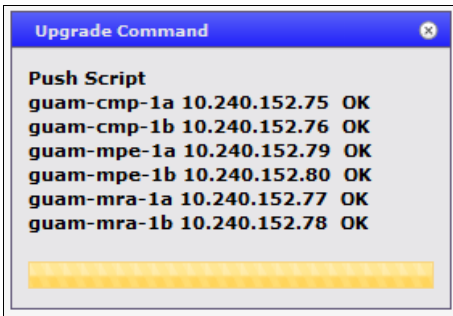
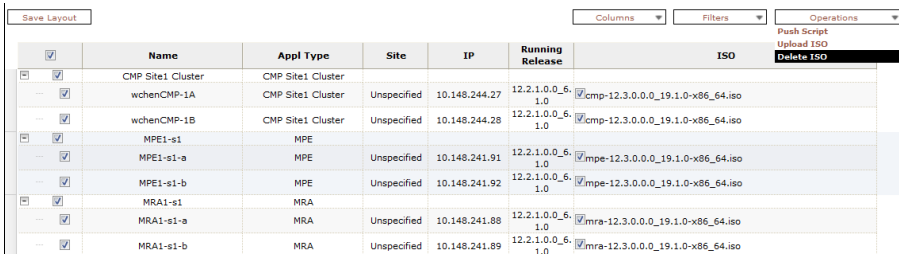
Site1 CMP MUST be upgraded to the new release before the Site2 CMP

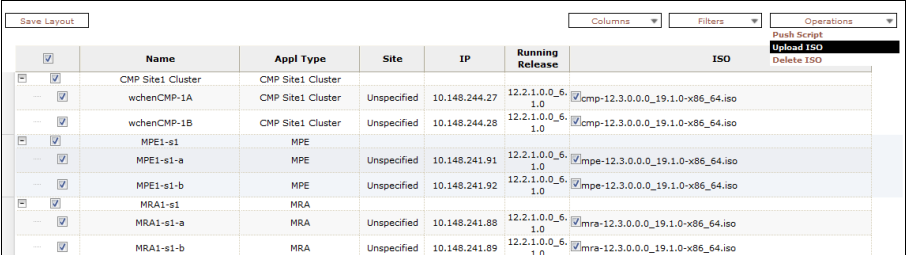
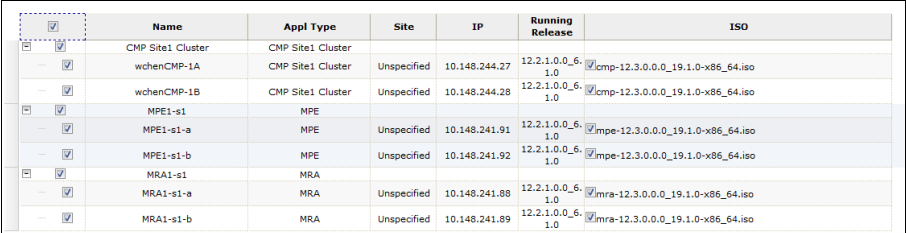
CMP servers MUST be upgraded before the non-CMP clusters

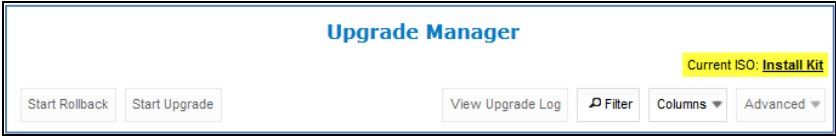
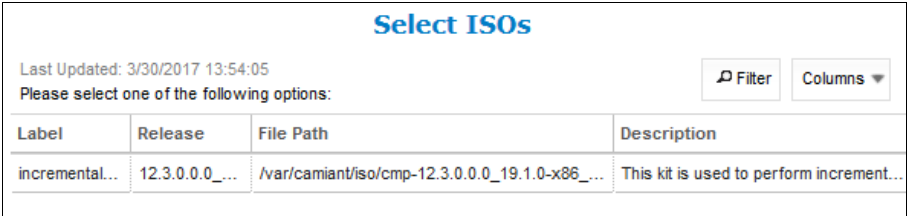
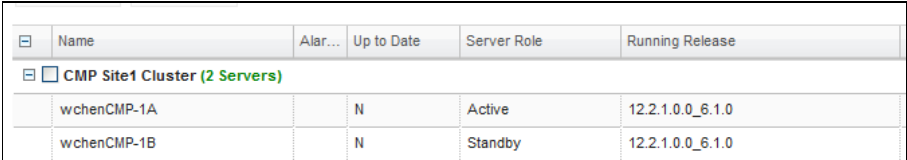
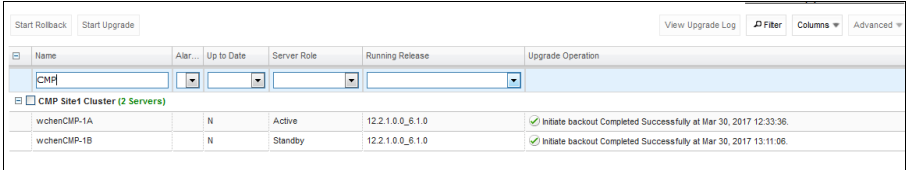
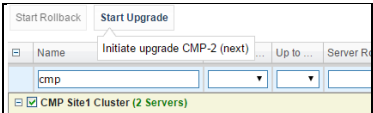
6.2 Upgrade Primary CMP cluster

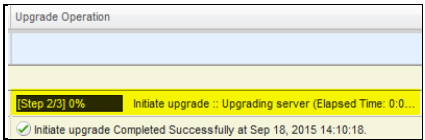
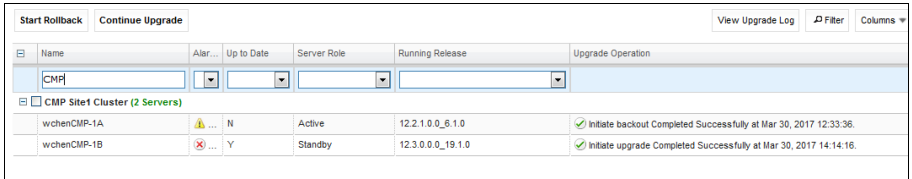
Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify alarm status.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to System Wide Reports → Alarms→Active Alarms. Confirm that any existing alarm is understood and is not an impact to the upgrade procedure. Capture a screenshot and save it into a file for reference. 
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Identify and record the CMP cluster(s)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Platform Setting→Topology Settings → All Clusters.  Note which cluster is the primary and which cluster is the secondary. <p>The Primary CMP is noted with a P in parenthesis and a Secondary CMP is noted with an S in parenthesis.</p> Save a screenshot for future reference.
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify the status of the CMP clusters	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. Confirm the CMP clusters have the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Active/Standby status Running release 12.2.x Navigate to Upgrade → ISO Maintenance. <p>Release 12.3 ISO files copied to at least one of each server types (CMP/MRA/MPE)—Meaning, a copy of the MPE ISO file is on one of the MPE servers, an MRA ISO file is on one of the MRA servers and a copy of the CMP ISO file is on one CMP server</p>

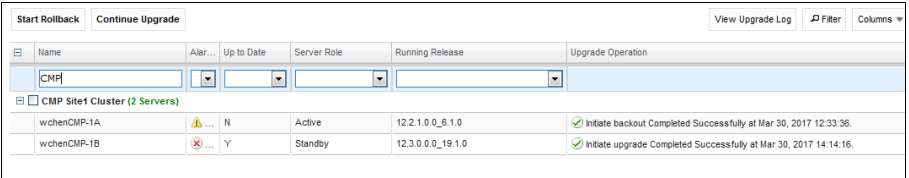
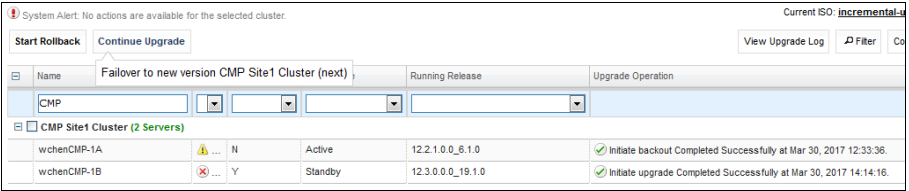

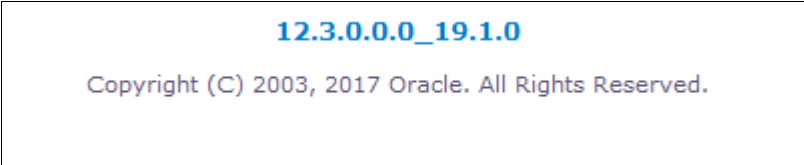
Step	Procedure	Result
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	SSH CLI Primary Active CMP: Exchange Keys	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Exchange keys to all servers from the Site1 (Primary) Active CMP. Login as admusr and run the following command: <pre>\$sudo qpSSHKeyProv.pl --prov</pre> <pre>[admusr@guam-cmp-1a ~]\$ sudo qpSSHKeyProv.pl -prov</pre> <pre>The password of admusr in topology:</pre> Enter the password for admusr. Ensure that the keys are exchanged successfully with all the server clusters: <pre>Connecting to admusr@guam-cmp-1a ... Connecting to admusr@guam-mpe-1b ... Connecting to admusr@guam-mra-1b ... Connecting to admusr@guam-mpe-1a ... Connecting to admusr@guam-cmp-1b ... Connecting to admusr@guam-mra-1a ... [1/6] Provisioning SSH keys on guam-cmp-1a ... [2/6] Provisioning SSH keys on guam-mra-1b ... [3/6] Provisioning SSH keys on guam-mpe-1b ... [4/6] Provisioning SSH keys on guam-mpe-1a ... [5/6] Provisioning SSH keys on guam-cmp-1b ... [6/6] Provisioning SSH keys on guam-mra-1a ... SSH keys are OK.</pre>

Step	Procedure	Result
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Push the Release 12.3 upgrade scripts to all servers	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → ISO Maintenance. Select all the servers in the topology as shown. Select Operations → Push Script operation.  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> On the warning dialog, click OK to continue the operation. <p>After a minute or so, a successful popup window similar to this should appear:</p> 
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Access into Primary CMP Server—Remove old ISO files from servers.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → ISO Maintenance. Select the servers that show old ISO files. Select the server cluster. Select Operations → Delete ISO to remove any older ISO files.  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Click OK to continue and wait until seeing the successful deletion message Wait until the ISO Maintenance page is refreshed and the ISO column does not show any old ISOs.

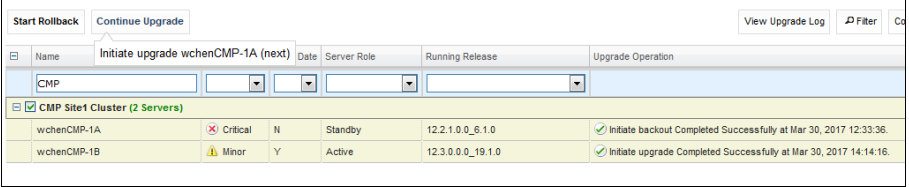
Step	Procedure	Result
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>CMP GUI: Distribute ISO files to CMP/MPE/MRA/Mediation, servers</p> <p>NOTE: This step depends on the ISO file type. Distribute ISO files accordingly.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → ISO Maintenance. Filter by server type (optional, but preferred step) One application at a time, select one server type (CMP, MPE, etc.) to be upgraded. <p>NOTE: The ISO files for each application type must be copied over to at least one server. See Distribute Application ISO Image Files to Servers.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Select Operations → Upload ISO.  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Fill in the dialog with the following information: Mode: Select SCP ISO Server Hostname/IP: <i><IP_address_where_ISO_files_are_located></i> User: admusr Password: <i><admusr_password_for_the_server></i> Source ISO file full path: /var/TKLC/upgrade/ <i><server_type_iso_filename></i> Click Add. <p>When completed, the ISO column is populated with the ISO filename and a notification of [100%]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Repeat for all cluster types.
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>CMP GUI: Verify ISO distribution to all the server</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → ISO Maintenance. Verify that the release 12.3 ISO file of the correct type is shown for each server. When completed, the ISO column is populated with the ISO filename and a notification of [100%]. <p>NOTE: For those servers where the ISO file was copied from the local machine, there is not be a 100% indicator. This indicator is only available when transferring ISO files using the ISO management feature.</p> 

Step	Procedure	Result
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	Primary Active CMP: SSH to primary active CMP and copy ISO file to /var/camiant/iso directory	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Logon to the primary active CMP as admusr and copy the 12.3 ISO file to the /var/camiant/iso directory: <pre>\$sudo cp /var/TKLC/upgrade/cmp-12.3.x...x.iso /var/camiant/iso/</pre> Verify the copy by using the following command: <pre>\$ ls /var/camiant/iso/</pre>
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Locate the new 12.3 upgrade manual	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. Select the Current ISO. In this case it is labeled Install Kit.  <p>A dialog box with a description of the ISO file that was copied into the /var/camiant/iso directory opens.</p> Highlight the ISO file and click Select incremental-upgrade-12.2... located in the bottom right-hand corner of the window.  When the confirmations message displays, click OK. <p>Within a few seconds, the Up to Date column changes from Y (meaning up-to-date) or N (meaning needs upgrade).</p> 
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Upgrade Primary CMP cluster NOTE: This takes approximately 30 minutes to complete.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. NOTE: Click Filter and enter CMP in the Name field to show the CMP servers only.  Select the Primary CMP Server cluster Click Start Upgrade. 

Step	Procedure	Result
		<p>4. Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation.</p> <p>This continues to upgrade the standby server only in the CMP cluster</p> <p>The Upgrade Operation column shows a progress bar along with the upgrade activities.</p>  <p>Upgrade Operation column indicates to completed when done.</p> <p>During the upgrade activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events.</p> <p><u>Expected Critical alarm</u></p> <p>31283 Lost Communication with server 31227 HA availability status failed 70025 QP Slave database is a different version than the master 70001 QP_procmgr failed</p> <p><u>Expected Major Alarm</u></p> <p>70004 QP Processes down for maintenance</p> <p><u>Expected Minor Database replication Alarms</u></p> <p>70503 Server Forced Standby 70507 Upgrade In Progress 70500 System Mixed Version 70501 Cluster Mixed Version 31106 Database merge to parent failure 31107 Database merge from child failure 31101 Database replication to slave failure 31114 DB replication over SOAP has failed 31282 HA Management Fault</p> <p>Upgrade is complete on the standby server of the CMP cluster when the Initiate upgrade Completed successfully at... message displays in the Upgrade Operation column.</p> 

Step	Procedure	Result
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify that the upgrade is successful	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. View the cluster. Verify the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The standby server is on 12.3 The other server in the cluster is on 12.2.x The Up to Date column shows Y for the 12.3 server and N for the 12.2 server. 
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Continue to upgrade CMP cluster	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. Select the Primary CMP Server cluster. Click Continue Upgrade. Notice the Failover to new version CMP Site1 Cluster message.  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation. <p>The specific action takes a minute to complete.</p>
14. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Login to the CMP server VIP	<p>Close the current CMP GUI browser tab and reopen another browser tab with the same CMP VIP address.</p> <p>The Policy Management release 12.3 CMP GUI login page opens as shown—login and password credentials are the same as the pre-upgrade.</p> 
15. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify new Policy Management release	<p>Navigate to Help → About. Verify the release displayed is 12.3.</p> 

Step	Procedure	Result																																												
16. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Critical alarms	<p>Critical alarm 70025, QP Slave database is a different version than the master, is seen until the SQL Database matches the master (12.3). This alarm is expected and remains until all CMP servers are upgraded to the same version.</p> <p>Current Critical Alarms</p> <p>70025 QP Slave database is a different version than the master:</p> <table><tr><th colspan="4">3 Alarms found, displaying all Alarms.</th></tr><tr><th>Occurrence</th><th>Severity</th><th>Alarm ID</th><th>Text</th></tr><tr><td>Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT</td><td>Critical</td><td>70025</td><td>The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.</td></tr><tr><td>Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT</td><td>Critical</td><td>70025</td><td>The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.</td></tr><tr><td>Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT</td><td>Critical</td><td>70025</td><td>The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.</td></tr></table> <p>Current Minor Alarms</p> <p>70503 Server Forced Standby 70500 System Mixed Version 70501 Cluster Mixed Version</p> <table><tr><th colspan="4">3 Alarms found, displaying all Alarms.</th></tr><tr><th>Occurrence</th><th>Severity</th><th>Alarm ID</th><th>Text</th></tr><tr><td>Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT</td><td>Minor</td><td>70503</td><td>The server is in forced standby</td></tr><tr><td>Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT</td><td>Minor</td><td>70501</td><td>The Cluster is running different versions of software</td></tr><tr><td>Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT</td><td>Minor</td><td>70500</td><td>The system is running different versions of software</td></tr></table> <p>NOTE: The Upgrade Manager shows alarms as well.</p>	3 Alarms found, displaying all Alarms.				Occurrence	Severity	Alarm ID	Text	Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT	Critical	70025	The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.	Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT	Critical	70025	The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.	Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT	Critical	70025	The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.	3 Alarms found, displaying all Alarms.				Occurrence	Severity	Alarm ID	Text	Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT	Minor	70503	The server is in forced standby	Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT	Minor	70501	The Cluster is running different versions of software	Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT	Minor	70500	The system is running different versions of software				
3 Alarms found, displaying all Alarms.																																														
Occurrence	Severity	Alarm ID	Text																																											
Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT	Critical	70025	The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.																																											
Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT	Critical	70025	The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.																																											
Sep 28, 2015 07:44 PM EDT	Critical	70025	The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master.																																											
3 Alarms found, displaying all Alarms.																																														
Occurrence	Severity	Alarm ID	Text																																											
Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT	Minor	70503	The server is in forced standby																																											
Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT	Minor	70501	The Cluster is running different versions of software																																											
Sep 28, 2015 07:43 PM EDT	Minor	70500	The system is running different versions of software																																											
17. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify the Policy Management release 12.3 CMP is Active	<p>1. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</p> <p>2. Verify the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Active server is running release12.3- Standby server is on the previous release <table><tr><td colspan="2">Start Rollback</td><td colspan="2">Start Upgrade</td><td colspan="2">View Upgrade Log</td><td>Filter</td><td>Columns</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>Alarm Seve...</td><td>Up to Date</td><td>Server Role</td><td>Running Release</td><td colspan="3">Upgrade Operation</td></tr><tr><td colspan="7">CMP</td></tr><tr><td colspan="7">CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-1A</td><td>Critical</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0</td><td colspan="2">Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 2017 12:33:36.</td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-1B</td><td>Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td><td colspan="2">Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 2017 14:14:16.</td></tr></table>	Start Rollback		Start Upgrade		View Upgrade Log		Filter	Columns	Name	Alarm Seve...	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release	Upgrade Operation			CMP							CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)							wchenCMP-1A	Critical	N	Standby	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 2017 12:33:36.		wchenCMP-1B	Minor	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 2017 14:14:16.	
Start Rollback		Start Upgrade		View Upgrade Log		Filter	Columns																																							
Name	Alarm Seve...	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release	Upgrade Operation																																									
CMP																																														
CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)																																														
wchenCMP-1A	Critical	N	Standby	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 2017 12:33:36.																																									
wchenCMP-1B	Minor	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 2017 14:14:16.																																									

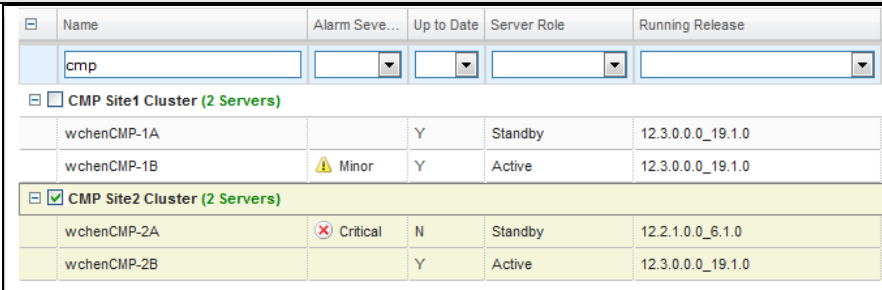
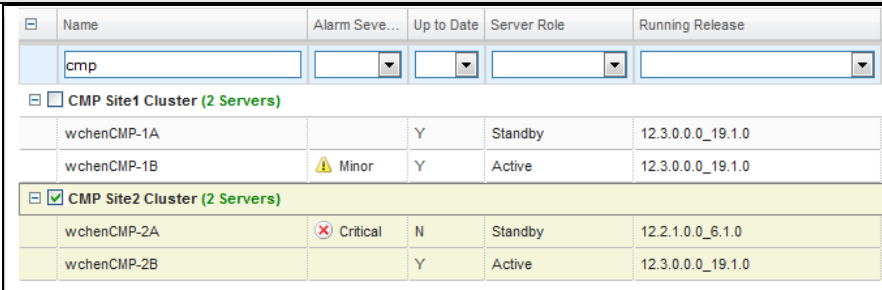
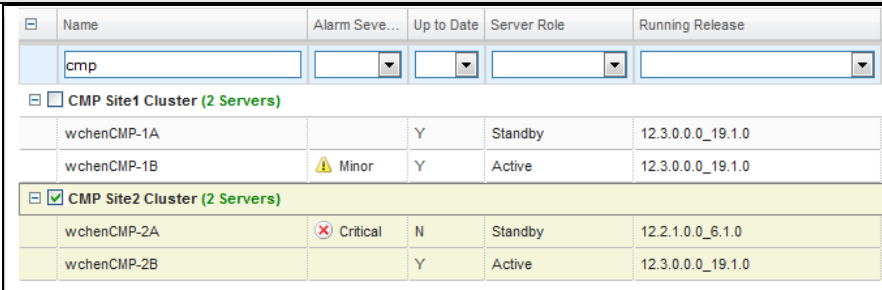

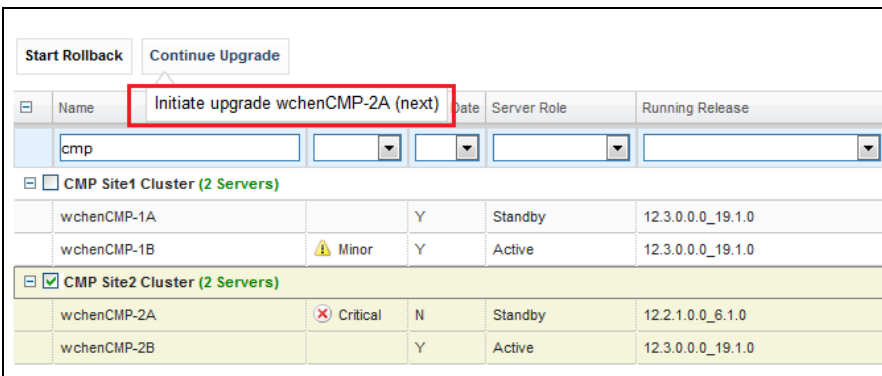
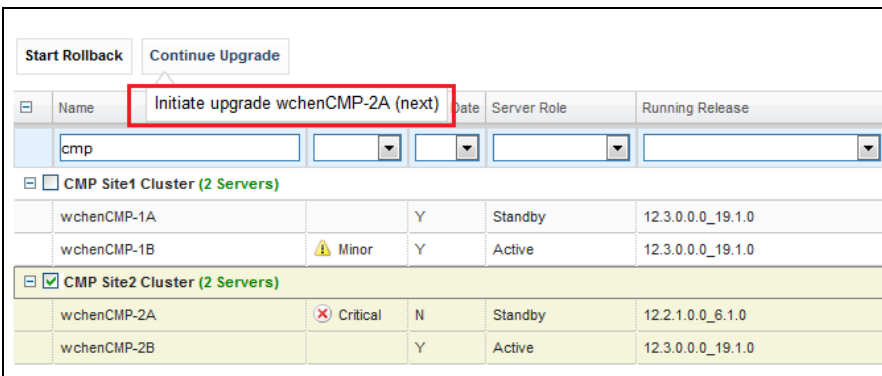
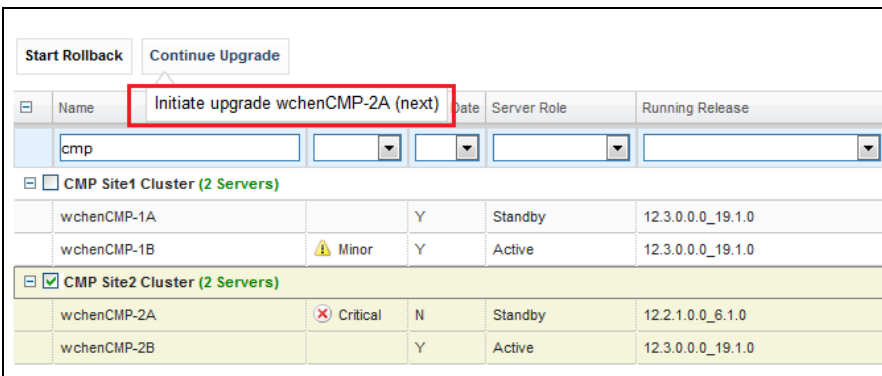
Step	Procedure	Result
18. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>CMP GUI: Complete the upgrade of the Primary CMP cluster</p> <p>NOTE: Remaining CMP server takes approximately 30 minutes to complete.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. Select the Primary CMP Server cluster Click Continue Upgrade. Notice the Initiate upgrade <standbyserver> (next) message when hovering over the button.  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Click OK to continue the upgrade on the remaining server in the CMP cluster <p>NOTE: The server that is being upgraded goes into an OOS state.</p> <p><u>Expected Critical Alarms</u></p> <p>31227 HA availability status failed 31283 Lost Communication with server 70001 QP_procmgr failed 70025 QP Slave database is a different version than the master</p> <p><u>Expected Major Alarm</u></p> <p>70004 QP Processes down for maintenance</p> <p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p> <p>70503 Server Forced Standby 70507 Upgrade In Progress 70500 System Mixed Version 70501 Cluster Mixed Version 31114 DB replication over SOAP has failed 31106 Database merge to parent failure 31107 Database merge from child failure 31101 Database replication to slave failure 31282 HA Management Fault</p>

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																																								
19. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Tracking the upgrade complete	<p>Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</p> <p>The last step of the upgrade for the first CMP cluster is to wait for replication to complete.</p> <p>With the CMP cluster selected, click View Upgrade Log to open a window where you can verify that synchronization has taken place:</p> <div><div>Upgrade Log</div><div>Cluster Name: CMP Site1 Cluster Last Update: 11/10/2016 9:01:00</div><table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Parent ID</th><th>Action Name</th><th>Duration</th><th>Scope</th><th>Hostname</th><th>Result</th><th>Mode</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Preflight Check</td><td>0:00:15</td><td>Server</td><td>guam-cmp-1b</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>Upgrading server</td><td>0:22:00</td><td>Server</td><td>guam-cmp-1b</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>1</td><td>Modify the role/replication attributes of the server</td><td>0:00:01</td><td>Cluster</td><td>CMP Site1 Cluster</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>1</td><td>Wait for replication to synchronize</td><td>0:00:09</td><td>Server</td><td>guam-cmp-1b</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>0</td><td>Fallover to new version</td><td>0:00:00</td><td>Cluster</td><td>CMP Site1 Cluster</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>0</td><td>Preflight Check</td><td>0:00:15</td><td>Server</td><td>guam-cmp-1a</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>Upgrading server</td><td>0:21:50</td><td>Server</td><td>guam-cmp-1a</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>6</td><td>Modify the role/replication attributes of the server</td><td>0:00:01</td><td>Cluster</td><td>CMP Site1 Cluster</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>6</td><td>Wait for replication to synchronize</td><td>0:00:29</td><td>Server</td><td>guam-cmp-1a</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>6</td><td>Modify the role/replication attributes of the server</td><td>0:00:01</td><td>Cluster</td><td>CMP Site1 Cluster</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td></tr></table></div>	ID	Parent ID	Action Name	Duration	Scope	Hostname	Result	Mode	1	0	Preflight Check	0:00:15	Server	guam-cmp-1b	Success	Manual	2	1	Upgrading server	0:22:00	Server	guam-cmp-1b	Success	Automatic	3	1	Modify the role/replication attributes of the server	0:00:01	Cluster	CMP Site1 Cluster	Success	Automatic	4	1	Wait for replication to synchronize	0:00:09	Server	guam-cmp-1b	Success	Automatic	5	0	Fallover to new version	0:00:00	Cluster	CMP Site1 Cluster	Success	Manual	6	0	Preflight Check	0:00:15	Server	guam-cmp-1a	Success	Manual	7	6	Upgrading server	0:21:50	Server	guam-cmp-1a	Success	Automatic	8	6	Modify the role/replication attributes of the server	0:00:01	Cluster	CMP Site1 Cluster	Success	Automatic	9	6	Wait for replication to synchronize	0:00:29	Server	guam-cmp-1a	Success	Automatic	10	6	Modify the role/replication attributes of the server	0:00:01	Cluster	CMP Site1 Cluster	Success	Automatic
ID	Parent ID	Action Name	Duration	Scope	Hostname	Result	Mode																																																																																			
1	0	Preflight Check	0:00:15	Server	guam-cmp-1b	Success	Manual																																																																																			
2	1	Upgrading server	0:22:00	Server	guam-cmp-1b	Success	Automatic																																																																																			
3	1	Modify the role/replication attributes of the server	0:00:01	Cluster	CMP Site1 Cluster	Success	Automatic																																																																																			
4	1	Wait for replication to synchronize	0:00:09	Server	guam-cmp-1b	Success	Automatic																																																																																			
5	0	Fallover to new version	0:00:00	Cluster	CMP Site1 Cluster	Success	Manual																																																																																			
6	0	Preflight Check	0:00:15	Server	guam-cmp-1a	Success	Manual																																																																																			
7	6	Upgrading server	0:21:50	Server	guam-cmp-1a	Success	Automatic																																																																																			
8	6	Modify the role/replication attributes of the server	0:00:01	Cluster	CMP Site1 Cluster	Success	Automatic																																																																																			
9	6	Wait for replication to synchronize	0:00:29	Server	guam-cmp-1a	Success	Automatic																																																																																			
10	6	Modify the role/replication attributes of the server	0:00:01	Cluster	CMP Site1 Cluster	Success	Automatic																																																																																			
20. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify the status of upgraded CMP server.	<p>Navigate to Upgrade Manager → Upgrade Manager.</p> <div><table><tr><th><input type="checkbox"/></th><th>Name</th><th>Alarm Seve...</th><th>Up to Date</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Running Release</th><th>Upgrade Operation</th></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td colspan="6">CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>wchenCMP-1A</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td><td>Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 2017 14:43:54.</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>wchenCMP-1B</td><td>Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td><td>Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 2017 14:14:16.</td></tr></table></div> <p>Successful upgrade status shows the following for both servers in the Primary CMP cluster:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 12.3 in the Running Release column for both servers• A Y in the Up to Date column• Active or Standby state for both servers in the Primary CMP cluster.	<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Alarm Seve...	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release	Upgrade Operation	<input type="checkbox"/>	CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)						<input type="checkbox"/>	wchenCMP-1A		Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 2017 14:43:54.	<input type="checkbox"/>	wchenCMP-1B	Minor	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 2017 14:14:16.																																																												
<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Alarm Seve...	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release	Upgrade Operation																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																																																									
<input type="checkbox"/>	wchenCMP-1A		Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 2017 14:43:54.																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/>	wchenCMP-1B	Minor	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 2017 14:14:16.																																																																																				
21. <input type="checkbox"/>	Proceed to next upgrade procedure	<p>Verify the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Primary Site1 is running release 12.3• Secondary Site is on release 12.2.x• Proceed to the next procedure to upgrade the secondary CMP cluster.																																																																																								
---End of Procedure---																																																																																										

6.3 Upgrade Secondary CMP cluster

Step	Procedure	Result																																																															
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify status of CMP cluster	<p>Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Primary CMP is completely upgraded to 12.3Secondary CMP cluster is on 12.2.x <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Alarm Seve...</th><th>Up to Date</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Running Release</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td colspan="5">CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-1A</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0_19.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-1B</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0_19.1.0</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5">CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-2A</td><td>⊗ Critical</td><td>N</td><td>Active</td><td>12.2.1.0_6.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-2B</td><td>⊗ Critical</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.2.1.0_6.1.0</td></tr></tbody></table>	Name	Alarm Seve...	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release	CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)					wchenCMP-1A		Y	Standby	12.3.0.0_19.1.0	wchenCMP-1B		Y	Active	12.3.0.0_19.1.0	CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)					wchenCMP-2A	⊗ Critical	N	Active	12.2.1.0_6.1.0	wchenCMP-2B	⊗ Critical	N	Standby	12.2.1.0_6.1.0																												
Name	Alarm Seve...	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release																																																													
CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																																	
wchenCMP-1A		Y	Standby	12.3.0.0_19.1.0																																																													
wchenCMP-1B		Y	Active	12.3.0.0_19.1.0																																																													
CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																																	
wchenCMP-2A	⊗ Critical	N	Active	12.2.1.0_6.1.0																																																													
wchenCMP-2B	⊗ Critical	N	Standby	12.2.1.0_6.1.0																																																													
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Upgrade Secondary CMP cluster NOTE: This takes approximately 30 minutes to complete.	<p>1. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</p> <p>NOTE: Click Filter and enter CMP in the Name field to see only the CMP servers.</p> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Alarm Seve...</th><th>Up to Date</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Running Release</th><th>Upgrade Operation</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>cmp</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table> <p>2. Select the Secondary CMP Server cluster at Site2</p> <p>3. Click Continue Upgrade. When hovering over the button, it reads Initiate upgrade <site2_standbyserver> (next).</p> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Alarm Seve...</th><th>Up to Date</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Running Release</th><th>Upgrade Operation</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>cmp</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="6">CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-1A</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0_19.1.0</td><td>✓ Initiate upgrade Completed</td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-1B</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0_19.1.0</td><td>✓ Initiate upgrade Completed</td></tr><tr><td colspan="6">CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-2A</td><td>⊗ Critical</td><td>N</td><td>Active</td><td>12.2.1.0_6.1.0</td><td>n/a</td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-2B</td><td>⊗ Critical</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.2.1.0_6.1.0</td><td>n/a</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>4. Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation.</p> <p>This continues to upgrade the standby server only in the CMP cluster</p> <p>The Upgrade Operation column shows a progress bar along with the upgrade activities.</p> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Upgrade Operation</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>[Step 2/3] 0% Initiate upgrade :: Upgrading server (Elapsed Time: 0:0...</td></tr><tr><td>✓ Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Sep 18, 2015 14:10:18.</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>During the upgrade activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events:</p>	Name	Alarm Seve...	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release	Upgrade Operation	cmp						Name	Alarm Seve...	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release	Upgrade Operation	cmp						CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)						wchenCMP-1A		Y	Standby	12.3.0.0_19.1.0	✓ Initiate upgrade Completed	wchenCMP-1B		Y	Active	12.3.0.0_19.1.0	✓ Initiate upgrade Completed	CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)						wchenCMP-2A	⊗ Critical	N	Active	12.2.1.0_6.1.0	n/a	wchenCMP-2B	⊗ Critical	N	Standby	12.2.1.0_6.1.0	n/a	Upgrade Operation	[Step 2/3] 0% Initiate upgrade :: Upgrading server (Elapsed Time: 0:0...	✓ Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Sep 18, 2015 14:10:18.
Name	Alarm Seve...	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release	Upgrade Operation																																																												
cmp																																																																	
Name	Alarm Seve...	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release	Upgrade Operation																																																												
cmp																																																																	
CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																																	
wchenCMP-1A		Y	Standby	12.3.0.0_19.1.0	✓ Initiate upgrade Completed																																																												
wchenCMP-1B		Y	Active	12.3.0.0_19.1.0	✓ Initiate upgrade Completed																																																												
CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																																	
wchenCMP-2A	⊗ Critical	N	Active	12.2.1.0_6.1.0	n/a																																																												
wchenCMP-2B	⊗ Critical	N	Standby	12.2.1.0_6.1.0	n/a																																																												
Upgrade Operation																																																																	
[Step 2/3] 0% Initiate upgrade :: Upgrading server (Elapsed Time: 0:0...																																																																	
✓ Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Sep 18, 2015 14:10:18.																																																																	

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																						
		<p><u>Expected Critical alarm</u></p> <p>31283 Lost Communication with server 70001 QP_procmgr failed 70025 QP Slave database is a different version than the master</p> <p><u>Expected Major Alarm</u></p> <p>70004 QP Processes down for maintenance</p> <p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p> <p>70503 Server Forced Standby 70507 Upgrade In Progress 70500 System Mixed Version 70501 Cluster Mixed Version 31114 DB replication over SOAP has failed 31106 Database merge to parent failure 31107 Database merge from child failure 31101 Database replication to slave failure 31282 HA Management Fault</p> <p>Upgrade is complete on the standby server of the Site2 CMP cluster when the Initiate upgrade Completed successfully at... message displays in the Upgrade Operation column.</p> <table><tr><th colspan="7">CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)</th></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-2A</td><td>❌ Critical</td><td>N</td><td>Active</td><td>12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0</td><td>n/a</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-2B</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td><td>✓ Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Apr 1, 2017 14:23:47.</td><td></td></tr></table>	CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)							wchenCMP-2A	❌ Critical	N	Active	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	n/a		wchenCMP-2B		Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	✓ Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Apr 1, 2017 14:23:47.																																																		
CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																																								
wchenCMP-2A	❌ Critical	N	Active	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	n/a																																																																			
wchenCMP-2B		Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	✓ Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Apr 1, 2017 14:23:47.																																																																			
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Failover of the Secondary CMP cluster	<p>1. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</p> <p>2. Select the Secondary CMP Server cluster at Site2.</p> <p>3. Click Continue Upgrade. Notice the Failover to new version CMP Site2 Cluster message</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Start Rollback</th><th colspan="5">Continue Upgrade</th></tr><tr><td colspan="7">Failover to new version CMP Site2 Cluster (next)</td></tr><tr><th>Name</th><th></th><th></th><th>Role</th><th>Running Release</th><th colspan="2">Upgrade Operation</th></tr><tr><td>cmp</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><th colspan="7">CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</th></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-1A</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td><td colspan="2">✓ Initiate upgrade Co</td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-1B</td><td>⚠ Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td><td colspan="2">✓ Initiate upgrade Co</td></tr><tr><th colspan="7">CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)</th></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-2A</td><td>❌ Critical</td><td>N</td><td>Active</td><td>12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0</td><td colspan="2">n/a</td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-2B</td><td></td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td><td colspan="2">✓ Initiate upgrade Co</td></tr></table> <p>4. Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation.</p> <p>The failover takes about a minute to complete. Wait until the upgraded server is active, running 12.2 as shown below.</p>	Start Rollback		Continue Upgrade					Failover to new version CMP Site2 Cluster (next)							Name			Role	Running Release	Upgrade Operation		cmp							CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)							wchenCMP-1A		Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	✓ Initiate upgrade Co		wchenCMP-1B	⚠ Minor	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	✓ Initiate upgrade Co		CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)							wchenCMP-2A	❌ Critical	N	Active	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	n/a		wchenCMP-2B		Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	✓ Initiate upgrade Co	
Start Rollback		Continue Upgrade																																																																						
Failover to new version CMP Site2 Cluster (next)																																																																								
Name			Role	Running Release	Upgrade Operation																																																																			
cmp																																																																								
CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																																								
wchenCMP-1A		Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	✓ Initiate upgrade Co																																																																			
wchenCMP-1B	⚠ Minor	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	✓ Initiate upgrade Co																																																																			
CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																																								
wchenCMP-2A	❌ Critical	N	Active	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	n/a																																																																			
wchenCMP-2B		Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	✓ Initiate upgrade Co																																																																			

Step	Procedure	Result			
		<table><tr><td></td></tr></table>			
					
4. 	CMP GUI: Continue upgrade of the Secondary CMP cluster	<div><div><div>1. Select the Secondary CMP Server cluster at Site2</div><div>2. Click Continue Upgrade. When hovering over the button, the message displays the next action, which is upgrading the remaining CMP in standby, still running 12.2.x.</div></div><div><table><tr><td colspan="2"><div>Start RollbackContinue Upgrade</div></td></tr><tr><td></td></tr></table></div><div><div>3. Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation.</div><div>During the upgrade activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events.</div><div><div>Expected Critical alarm</div><div>31283 Lost Communication with server 70001 QP_procmgr failed 70025 QP Slave database is a different version than the master</div><div>Expected Major Alarm</div><div>70004 QP Processes down for maintenance</div><div>Expected Minor Alarms</div><div>70503 Server Forced Standby 70507 Upgrade In Progress 70500 System Mixed Version 70501 Cluster Mixed Version 31114 DB replication over SOAP has failed 31106 Database merge to parent failure 31107 Database merge from child failure 31101 Database replication to slave failure 31282 HA Management Fault</div></div></div></div>	<div>Start RollbackContinue Upgrade</div>		
<div>Start RollbackContinue Upgrade</div>					
					

Step	Procedure	Result																																			
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify that the upgrade completed successfully.	<p>Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</p> <p>Successful upgrade status shows release 12.3 in the Running Release column and the Upgrade Operation.</p> <p>The Upgrade Operation column shows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Initiate Upgrade Completed Successfully at.. messagethe correct date and time. <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Up to Date</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Running Release</th><th>Upgrade Operation</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td colspan="5">CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-1A</td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td><td>Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 201</td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-1B</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td><td>Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 201</td></tr><tr><td colspan="5">CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-2A</td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td><td>Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Apr 1, 201</td></tr><tr><td>wchenCMP-2B</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td><td>Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Apr 1, 201</td></tr></tbody></table>	Name	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release	Upgrade Operation	CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)					wchenCMP-1A	Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 201	wchenCMP-1B	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 201	CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)					wchenCMP-2A	Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Apr 1, 201	wchenCMP-2B	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Apr 1, 201
Name	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release	Upgrade Operation																																	
CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)																																					
wchenCMP-1A	Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 201																																	
wchenCMP-1B	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 30, 201																																	
CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)																																					
wchenCMP-2A	Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Apr 1, 201																																	
wchenCMP-2B	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Apr 1, 201																																	
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify alarms	<p>Navigate to System Wide Reports → Alarms → Active Alarms.</p> <p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p> <p>70500 System Mixed Version</p>																																			
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	Procedure is complete.	<p>Verify the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">All CMP clusters upgrades are complete and running release 12.3All MRA and MPE clusters are running release 12.2.x <p>The Policy Management system is running in mixed-version mode.</p>																																			
---End of Procedure---																																					

7. UPGRADE NON-CMP CLUSTERS (MPE, MRA, MEDIATION)

The following procedures upgrades a site/segment containing one or more MPE, MRA, Mediation clusters.

NOTE: Different cluster types can be upgraded at the same time. For example, 2 MPEs and 2 MRAs can be upgraded in parallel.

7.1 Upgrade Preparation

Configuration Preparation

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Access into CMP server	Use the supported browser to login as the admin user or as a user with administrative privileges.
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify current Upgrade Manager status and software release 12.3 ISO files	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.2. Verify that all CMP clusters have both Active, Standby status.3. Verify that all MPE and MRA clusters have an Active, Standby, and Spare server.4. Verify that Policy Management release 12.3 ISO files are available for all MPE, and MRA clusters. One ISO per server5. Verify that the CMP cluster is upgraded successfully and running Policy Management release 12.3
---End of Procedure---		

7.2 Upgrade MRA and MPE Servers

Use this procedure to upgrade one or more clusters (MPE and/or MRA).

This procedure is applicable for a 12.1.x or 12.2.x upgrade to 12.3.

This section can be replicated for each site/segment to be upgraded, allowing you to add cluster and site specific information.

The upgrade procedure is essentially the same for an MRA cluster and an MPE cluster.

Select and start upgrade on the standby server

Failover

Re-apply configuration

Continue to upgrade the spare server

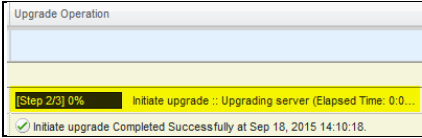
Continue upgrade on remaining server

(MPE only) Re-apply configuration one MPE cluster at a time

NOTES:

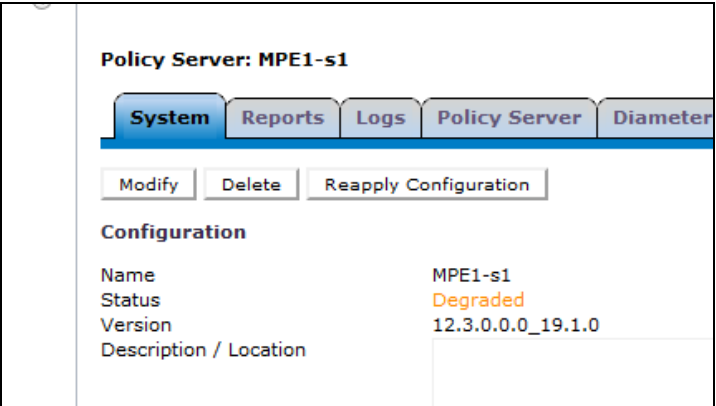
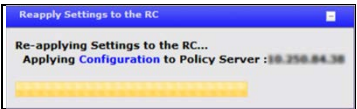
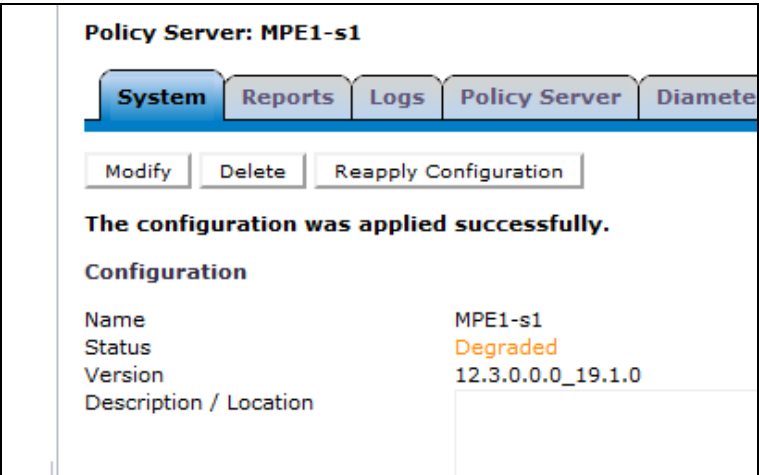
- All CMP clusters must be upgraded to Policy Management release 12.3 prior to performing the following procedures.
- Four (4) clusters (8 for 12.1.x) can be running the upgrade at one time.
- Only ONE cluster can be selected for upgrade activity, bulk selection of servers is not supported in release 12.3.

Step	Procedure	Result																																																																
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Health checks on the MPE/MRA servers to be upgraded	<p>Perform the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Check for current active alarmsReset MPE/MRA counters to make a baseline<ul style="list-style-type: none">For the MPE: Policy Server → Configuration → <server_name> → Reports → Reset CountersFor the MRA: MRA → Configuration → <server_name> → Reports → Reset CountersGo to the KPI Dashboard and capture a screenshot. System Wide Reports → KPI Dashboard																																																																
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify upgrade status of selected MPE/MRA site/segment	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.Verify information for the MRA/MPE servers:<ul style="list-style-type: none">Current release 12.1.x, or 12.2.x installedActive/Standby/Spare statusISO version to be deployed is 12.3 (verify the current ISO files are 12.3 by going to Upgrade → ISO Maintenance) <table><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>MPE1-s1</td><td>MPE</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>MPE1-s1-a</td><td>MPE</td><td>site1</td><td>10.148.241.91</td><td>12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> mpe-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>MPE1-s1-b</td><td>MPE</td><td>site1</td><td>10.148.241.92</td><td>12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> mpe-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>MPE1-s1-c</td><td>MPE</td><td>site2</td><td>10.148.241.112</td><td>12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> mpe-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso</td></tr><tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>MRA1-s1</td><td>MRA</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>MRA1-s1-a</td><td>MRA</td><td>site1</td><td>10.148.241.88</td><td>12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> mra-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>MRA1-s1-b</td><td>MRA</td><td>site1</td><td>10.148.241.89</td><td>12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> mra-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>MRA1-s1-c</td><td>MRA</td><td>site2</td><td>10.148.241.90</td><td>12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> mra-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso</td></tr></table>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MPE1-s1	MPE					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MPE1-s1-a	MPE	site1	10.148.241.91	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> mpe-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MPE1-s1-b	MPE	site1	10.148.241.92	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> mpe-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MPE1-s1-c	MPE	site2	10.148.241.112	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> mpe-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MRA1-s1	MRA					<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MRA1-s1-a	MRA	site1	10.148.241.88	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> mra-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MRA1-s1-b	MRA	site1	10.148.241.89	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> mra-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MRA1-s1-c	MRA	site2	10.148.241.90	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> mra-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MPE1-s1	MPE																																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MPE1-s1-a	MPE	site1	10.148.241.91	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> mpe-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso																																																											
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MPE1-s1-b	MPE	site1	10.148.241.92	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> mpe-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso																																																											
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MPE1-s1-c	MPE	site2	10.148.241.112	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> mpe-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso																																																											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MRA1-s1	MRA																																																															
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MRA1-s1-a	MRA	site1	10.148.241.88	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> mra-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso																																																											
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MRA1-s1-b	MRA	site1	10.148.241.89	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> mra-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso																																																											
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	MRA1-s1-c	MRA	site2	10.148.241.90	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	<input type="checkbox"/> mra-12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0-x86_64.iso																																																											
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Upgrade clusters NOTE: The upgrade of a single server takes approximately 40 minutes to complete.	<p>NOTE: Start the upgrade on ONE cluster. Wait until the cluster shows OOS, and then continue with the next cluster and so on. Up to 4 clusters (8 for 12.1.x) may be running upgrade at any time.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.Select the cluster to be upgraded, it can be an MRA or MPEClick Continue Upgrade. <table><tr><td colspan="2">Start Rollback</td><td colspan="2">Resume Upgrade</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Name</td><td>Initiate upgrade MPE1-s1-b (next)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td colspan="3">CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>wchenCMP-1A</td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>wchenCMP-1B</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td><td colspan="3">MPE1-s1 (3 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>MPE1-s1-b</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>MPE1-s1-a</td><td>N</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>MPE1-s1-c</td><td>N</td><td>Spare</td></tr></table> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation. It begins to upgrade the standby server of that cluster. <p>Wait until the cluster reports OOS before selecting the next cluster</p>	Start Rollback		Resume Upgrade		<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Initiate upgrade MPE1-s1-b (next)		<input type="checkbox"/>	CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)				wchenCMP-1A	Y	Standby		wchenCMP-1B	Y	Active	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MPE1-s1 (3 Servers)				MPE1-s1-b	N	Standby		MPE1-s1-a	N	Active		MPE1-s1-c	N	Spare																												
Start Rollback		Resume Upgrade																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Initiate upgrade MPE1-s1-b (next)																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/>	CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																																	
	wchenCMP-1A	Y	Standby																																																															
	wchenCMP-1B	Y	Active																																																															
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MPE1-s1 (3 Servers)																																																																	
	MPE1-s1-b	N	Standby																																																															
	MPE1-s1-a	N	Active																																																															
	MPE1-s1-c	N	Spare																																																															

Step	Procedure	Result																																																						
		<p>Follow the progress in the Upgrade Operation column.</p>  <p>During the upgrade activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events.</p> <p><u>Expected Critical Alarms</u></p> <p>31283 HA Server Offline / Lost Communication with server 70001 QP_procmgr failed 31227 HA availability status failed</p> <p><u>Expected Major Alarm</u></p> <p>31233 High availability path loss of connectivity 70004 QP Processes down for maintenance</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity</th><th>Alarm ID</th><th>Text</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Major</td><td>31233</td><td>High availability path loss of connectivity</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity</th><th>Alarm ID</th><th>Text</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Major</td><td>70004</td><td>The QP processes have been brought down for maintenance.</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p> <p>70503 Server Forced Standby 70507 Upgrade In Progress 70500 System Mixed Version 70501 Cluster Mixed Version 31114 DB replication over SOAP has failed 31106 Database merge to parent failure 31107 Database merge from child failure 31101 Database replication to slave failure 31282 HA Management Fault 78001 Rsync Failed</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity</th><th>Alarm ID</th><th>Text</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Minor</td><td>31107</td><td>DB merging from a child Source Node has failed</td></tr> <tr><td>Minor</td><td>31107</td><td>DB merging from a child Source Node has failed</td></tr> <tr><td>Minor</td><td>31107</td><td>DB merging from a child Source Node has failed</td></tr> <tr><td>Minor</td><td>31107</td><td>DB merging from a child Source Node has failed</td></tr> <tr><td>Minor</td><td>31114</td><td>DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed</td></tr> <tr><td>Minor</td><td>31114</td><td>DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed</td></tr> <tr><td>Minor</td><td>31114</td><td>DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed</td></tr> <tr><td>Minor</td><td>31114</td><td>DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed</td></tr> <tr><td>Minor</td><td>31114</td><td>DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed</td></tr> <tr><td>Minor</td><td>31114</td><td>DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed</td></tr> <tr><td>Minor</td><td>70501</td><td>The Cluster is running different versions of software</td></tr> <tr><td>Minor</td><td>70503</td><td>The server is in forced standby</td></tr> <tr><td>Minor</td><td>70507</td><td>An upgrade/backout action on a server is in progress</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Severity	Alarm ID	Text	Major	31233	High availability path loss of connectivity	Severity	Alarm ID	Text	Major	70004	The QP processes have been brought down for maintenance.	Severity	Alarm ID	Text	Minor	31107	DB merging from a child Source Node has failed	Minor	31107	DB merging from a child Source Node has failed	Minor	31107	DB merging from a child Source Node has failed	Minor	31107	DB merging from a child Source Node has failed	Minor	31114	DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed	Minor	31114	DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed	Minor	31114	DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed	Minor	31114	DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed	Minor	31114	DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed	Minor	31114	DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed	Minor	70501	The Cluster is running different versions of software	Minor	70503	The server is in forced standby	Minor	70507	An upgrade/backout action on a server is in progress
Severity	Alarm ID	Text																																																						
Major	31233	High availability path loss of connectivity																																																						
Severity	Alarm ID	Text																																																						
Major	70004	The QP processes have been brought down for maintenance.																																																						
Severity	Alarm ID	Text																																																						
Minor	31107	DB merging from a child Source Node has failed																																																						
Minor	31107	DB merging from a child Source Node has failed																																																						
Minor	31107	DB merging from a child Source Node has failed																																																						
Minor	31107	DB merging from a child Source Node has failed																																																						
Minor	31114	DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed																																																						
Minor	31114	DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed																																																						
Minor	31114	DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed																																																						
Minor	31114	DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed																																																						
Minor	31114	DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed																																																						
Minor	31114	DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed																																																						
Minor	70501	The Cluster is running different versions of software																																																						
Minor	70503	The server is in forced standby																																																						
Minor	70507	An upgrade/backout action on a server is in progress																																																						

Step	Procedure	Result																												
		<table><tr><th>Severity</th><th>Alarm ID</th><th>Text</th></tr><tr><td>Minor</td><td>31114</td><td>DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed</td></tr><tr><td>Minor</td><td>31114</td><td>DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed</td></tr><tr><td>Minor</td><td>31101</td><td>DB replication to a slave DB has failed</td></tr></table> <p>Upgrade is complete on the first server in the cluster when the Initiate upgrade completed successfully at... message displays in the Upgrade Operation column. The server goes back to Standby state when the upgrade completes.</p> <table><tr><td colspan="4"><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MPE1-s1 (3 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>MPE1-s1-b</td><td>Y</td><td>Spare</td><td>12.3.0.0_19.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>MPE1-s1-a</td><td>N</td><td>Active</td><td>12.2.1.0_6.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>MPE1-s1-c</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.2.1.0_6.1.0</td></tr></table> <p>During the upgrade activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events.</p> <p>Alarm 31224—HA configuration error (major) is raised noting that there is a configuration error. This clears a few minutes after the upgrade completes on the first server. The following minor alarms may be present:</p> <p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p> <p>78001 Rsync Failed 70500 System Mixed Version 70501 Cluster Mixed Version 70503 Server Forced Standby</p>	Severity	Alarm ID	Text	Minor	31114	DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed	Minor	31114	DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed	Minor	31101	DB replication to a slave DB has failed	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MPE1-s1 (3 Servers)				MPE1-s1-b	Y	Spare	12.3.0.0_19.1.0	MPE1-s1-a	N	Active	12.2.1.0_6.1.0	MPE1-s1-c	N	Standby	12.2.1.0_6.1.0
Severity	Alarm ID	Text																												
Minor	31114	DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed																												
Minor	31114	DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed																												
Minor	31101	DB replication to a slave DB has failed																												
<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MPE1-s1 (3 Servers)																														
MPE1-s1-b	Y	Spare	12.3.0.0_19.1.0																											
MPE1-s1-a	N	Active	12.2.1.0_6.1.0																											
MPE1-s1-c	N	Standby	12.2.1.0_6.1.0																											

Step	Procedure	Result																																																
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>CMP GUI: Continue to upgrade the MRA/MPE clusters. Next operation is a failover.</p> <p>NOTE: 4 clusters (8 for 12.1.x) can be running the upgrade process at one time.</p>	<p>Fail over ONE cluster at a time and wait until the upgraded server becomes active before moving on to the next cluster.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.2. Select the cluster being upgraded (it can be an MRA or MPE)3. Click Continue Upgrade. When hovering over the button, it says Failover to new version... <div><div><div>Start Rollback</div><div>Continue Upgrade</div></div><table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Up to Date</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Running Release</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>MPE</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">MPE1-s1 (3 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>MPE1-s1-b</td><td>Y</td><td>Spare</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>MPE1-s1-a</td><td>N</td><td>Active</td><td>12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>MPE1-s1-c</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0</td></tr></tbody></table></div> <p>4. Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation. It starts to failover the cluster.</p> <p>Wait until failover completes before failing over the next cluster, This takes a minute or two to complete. Verify the 12.3 server is now active. The process is complete when there is an active/standby at site 1 and spare at site 2.</p> <div><div><div>Start Rollback</div><div>Continue Upgrade</div></div><table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Up to Date</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Running Release</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>MPE</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">MPE1-s1 (3 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>MPE1-s1-b</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>MPE1-s1-a</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>MPE1-s1-c</td><td>N</td><td>Spare</td><td>12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0</td></tr></tbody></table></div>	Name	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release	MPE				MPE1-s1 (3 Servers)				MPE1-s1-b	Y	Spare	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	MPE1-s1-a	N	Active	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	MPE1-s1-c	N	Standby	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	Name	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release	MPE				MPE1-s1 (3 Servers)				MPE1-s1-b	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	MPE1-s1-a	N	Standby	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	MPE1-s1-c	N	Spare	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0
Name	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release																																															
MPE																																																		
MPE1-s1 (3 Servers)																																																		
MPE1-s1-b	Y	Spare	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0																																															
MPE1-s1-a	N	Active	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0																																															
MPE1-s1-c	N	Standby	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0																																															
Name	Up to Date	Server Role	Running Release																																															
MPE																																																		
MPE1-s1 (3 Servers)																																																		
MPE1-s1-b	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0																																															
MPE1-s1-a	N	Standby	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0																																															
MPE1-s1-c	N	Spare	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0																																															

Step	Procedure	Result
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Reapply configuration on MPE/MRA cluster that completed the upgrade successfully.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">For MPE: PolicyServer → Configuration → <i><mpe_cluster name></i> → SystemFor MRA: MRA → Configuration → <i><mra_cluster name></i> → System <p>The selected cluster shows status Degraded as it has different releases for the Active and Standby servers. It may display Config mismatch as well. This is expected.</p> <p>1. Click Reapply Configuration.</p> <div></div> <p>NOTE: A progress bar displays for the MPE reapply configuration only. The MRA reapply configuration does not display the progress bar.</p> <div></div> <p>2. Note the version is successfully changed to the upgraded release 12.3.</p> <p>NOTE: The status shows Degraded because the servers are still in different releases.</p> <div></div>

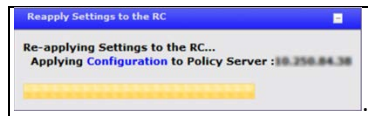
Step	Procedure	Result						
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Current alarms	<p>During the upgrade activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events.</p> <p><u>Expected Critical alarm</u></p> <p>None</p> <p><u>Expected Major Alarm</u></p> <p>78001 Rsync Failed</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Severity</th><th>Alarm ID</th><th>Text</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Major</td><td>78001</td><td>Transfer of Policy jar files failed</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p> <p>70503 Server Forced Standby 70502 Cluster Replication Inhibited 70500 System Mixed Version 70501 Cluster Mixed Version 71402 Connectivity Lost 31101 Database replication to slave failure</p>	Severity	Alarm ID	Text	Major	78001	Transfer of Policy jar files failed
Severity	Alarm ID	Text						
Major	78001	Transfer of Policy jar files failed						
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify traffic becomes active within 90 seconds	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade Manager → System Maintenance. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If traffic is active, go to step 9. If traffic does not become active within 90 seconds: Select the Partially upgraded cluster, and select Operations → Rollback. <p>The pre-12.2 MPE server should become active and resume handling traffic.</p>						
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Reapply configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For MPE: Policy Server → Configuration → <mpe_cluster name> → System For MRA: MRA → Configuration → <mra_cluster name> → System <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Click Reapply Configuration Verify that the version is changed back to 12.1.x or 12.2.x, and the action report success. <p>If NOT, stop and contact Oracle support to back out of the partially upgraded cluster.</p>						
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Continue upgrade of the MRA/MPE clusters. Next operation is initiate upgrade on the Spare server	<p>Continue the upgrade on ONE cluster, when the server goes into OOS, continue with the next cluster and so on.</p> <p>NOTE: Up to 4 clusters (8 for 12.1.x) can be running the upgrade process at one time.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. Select the checkbox for a cluster. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select one cluster at a time Can be an either an MRA or MPE cluster Click Continue Upgrade. When hovering over the button, it reads Initiate upgrade... on the spare server 						

Step	Procedure	Result
		<div> </div> <p>4. Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation.</p> <p>Wait until the cluster reports OOS before selecting the next cluster</p> <p>Follow the progress in the Upgrade Operation column.</p> <div> </div> <p>During the upgrade activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events—these is cleared after the MPE cluster is completely upgraded.</p> <p><u>Expected Critical Alarms</u></p> <p>31283 HA Server Offline / Lost Communication with server 31227 HA availability status failed 70001 QP_procmgr failed</p> <p><u>Expected Major Alarm</u></p> <p>70004 QP Processes down for maintenance</p> <p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p> <p>70503 Server Forced Standby 70507 Upgrade In Progress 70500 System Mixed Version 70501 Cluster Mixed Version 70502 Cluster Replication Inhibited</p> <p>Upgrade is complete on the spare server in the georedundant cluster when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully... message shows in the Upgrade Operation column. <div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The server goes back to the Spare state. The Up to Date column shows a Y (YES). <p>The Active and Spare servers are on release 12.3 and the current Standby is on the previous release</p>

Step	Procedure	Result																														
		<div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div>MPE1-s1 (3 Servers)</div></div><table><tr><td>MPE1-s1-b</td><td> Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>MPE1-s1-a</td><td> Minor</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>MPE1-s1-c</td><td> Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Spare</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td></tr></table><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div>MRA1-s1 (3 Servers)</div></div><table><tr><td>MRA1-s1-b</td><td> Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>MRA1-s1-a</td><td> Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>MRA1-s1-c</td><td> Minor</td><td>N</td><td>Spare</td><td>12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0</td></tr></table></div>	MPE1-s1-b	Minor	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	MPE1-s1-a	Minor	N	Standby	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0	MPE1-s1-c	Minor	Y	Spare	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	MRA1-s1-b	Minor	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	MRA1-s1-a	Minor	Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	MRA1-s1-c	Minor	N	Spare	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0
MPE1-s1-b	Minor	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0																												
MPE1-s1-a	Minor	N	Standby	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0																												
MPE1-s1-c	Minor	Y	Spare	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0																												
MRA1-s1-b	Minor	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0																												
MRA1-s1-a	Minor	Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0																												
MRA1-s1-c	Minor	N	Spare	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0																												
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Continue to upgrade the MRA/MPE clusters. Next operation is Initiate upgrade on the standby server	<p>Continue the upgrade on ONE cluster, when the server goes into OOS, continue with the next cluster and so on. Up to 4 clusters (8 for 12.1.x) may be running the upgrade at one time.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.Select the checkbox for a cluster:<ul style="list-style-type: none">Select one cluster at a timeCan be an either an MRA or MPE clusterClick Continue Upgrade. When hovering over the button, the message indicates the next action, which is to initiate the upgrade of the standby server. <div><div><div>Start Rollback</div><div>Continue Upgrade</div></div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div>Initiate upgrade MRA1-s1-c (next)</div><div>Up to Date</div><div>Server Role</div><div>Running Release</div></div><table><tr><td>MRA</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table><div><div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></div><div>MRA1-s1 (3 Servers)</div></div><table><tr><td>MRA1-s1-b</td><td> Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>MRA1-s1-a</td><td> Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>MRA1-s1-c</td><td> Minor</td><td>N</td><td>Spare</td><td>12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0</td></tr></table></div></div> <ol style="list-style-type: none">Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation. It begins the final server upgrade of the cluster <p>Wait until the cluster reports OOS before selecting the next cluster</p> <p>Follow the progress in the Upgrade Operation column.</p> <div><div>Upgrade Operation</div><div></div><div><div>Step 2/3 0%</div><div>Initiate upgrade :: Upgrading server (Elapsed Time: 0:0...</div></div><div><div></div><div>Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Sep 18, 2015 14:10:18.</div></div></div> <p>During the upgrade activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events—these is cleared after the MPE cluster is completely upgraded.</p> <p>Expected Critical Alarms</p> <p>31283 HA Server Offline / Lost Communication with server</p>	MRA					MRA1-s1-b	Minor	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	MRA1-s1-a	Minor	Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	MRA1-s1-c	Minor	N	Spare	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0										
MRA																																
MRA1-s1-b	Minor	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0																												
MRA1-s1-a	Minor	Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0																												
MRA1-s1-c	Minor	N	Spare	12.2.1.0.0_6.1.0																												

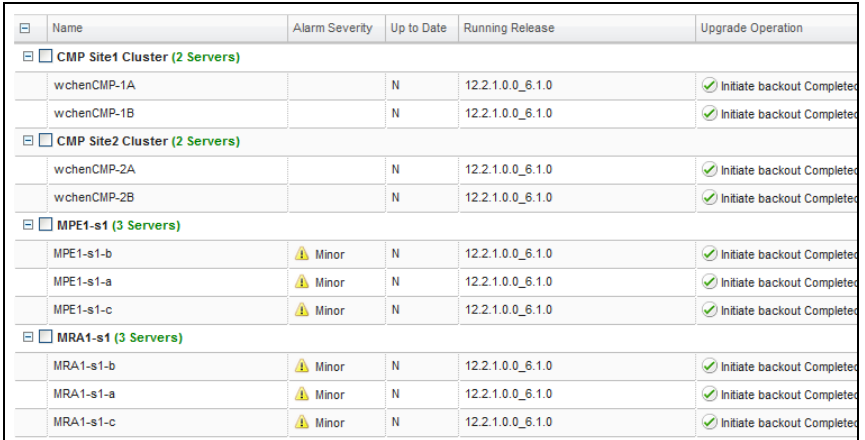
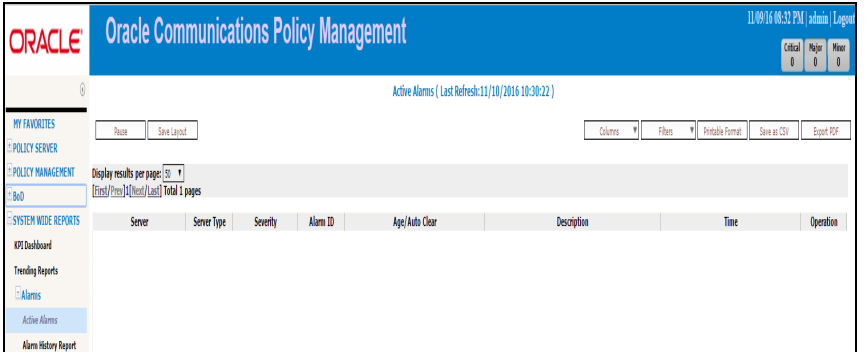
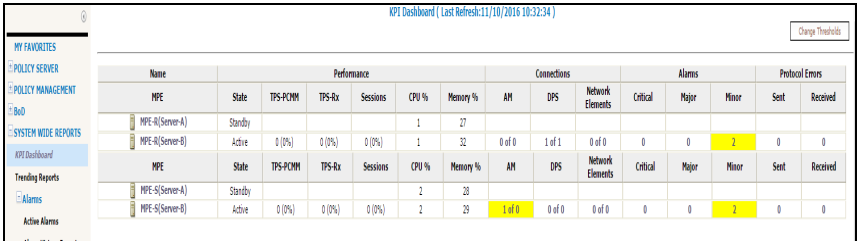
Upgrade Operation

[Step 2/3] 0%	Initiate upgrade :: Upgrading server (Elapsed Time: 0:0...
Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Sep 18, 2015 14:10:18.	

Step	Procedure	Result																								
		<p>31227 HA availability status failed</p> <p>70001 QP_procmgr failed</p> <p><u>Expected Major Alarm</u></p> <p>70004 QP Processes down for maintenance</p> <p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p> <p>70503 Server Forced Standby</p> <p>70507 Upgrade In Progress</p> <p>70500 System Mixed Version</p> <p>70501 Cluster Mixed Version</p> <p>70502 Cluster Replication Inhibited</p> <p>31114 DB replication over SOAP has failed</p> <p>31106 Database merge to parent failure</p> <p>31107 Database merge from child failure</p> <p>31101 Database replication to slave failure</p> <p>31102 Database replication from master failure</p> <p>31113 DB replication manually disabled</p> <p>Upgrade is complete on the third server in the georedundant cluster when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The completed successfully message shows in the Upgrade Operation column.• The server goes back to the Standby state.• The Up to Date column shows a Y (YES) <table><tr><th colspan="6">MRA1-s1 (3 Servers)</th></tr><tr><td>MRA1-s1-b</td><td>Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td colspan="2">12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>MRA1-s1-a</td><td>Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td colspan="2">12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>MRA1-s1-c</td><td>Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Spare</td><td colspan="2">12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0</td></tr></table> <p>All servers are now running release 12.3</p>	MRA1-s1 (3 Servers)						MRA1-s1-b	Minor	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0		MRA1-s1-a	Minor	Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0		MRA1-s1-c	Minor	Y	Spare	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0	
MRA1-s1 (3 Servers)																										
MRA1-s1-b	Minor	Y	Active	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0																						
MRA1-s1-a	Minor	Y	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0																						
MRA1-s1-c	Minor	Y	Spare	12.3.0.0.0_19.1.0																						
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>CMP GUI: (MPE only)</p> <p>Reapply configuration on the fully upgraded MPE clusters.</p>	<p>For MPE only</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Navigate to Policy Server → Configuration → <i><mpe_cluster name></i> → System2. Click Reapply Configuration. <p>NOTE: A progress bar displays for the MPE reapply configuration.</p> 																								
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Repeat steps 1–14 for the next MPE or MRA clusters</p>	<p>Proceed with next cluster(s)</p>																								

8. POST UPGRADE HEALTH CHECK FOR WIRELESS SYSTEMS

NOTE: This section is used when the entire topology is running release 12.3

Step	Procedure	Result
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify the upgrade is successful on all CMP/MRA/MPE clusters.	<p>1. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</p> <p>2. View the Up to Date, Running Release, and Upgrade Operation columns and verify they read Y, 12.3..., and Initiate upgrade completed successfully at... respectively, for all servers in all clusters.</p> 
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: View current alarms	<p>1. Navigate to System Wide Reports → Alarms → Active Alarms.</p> <p>2. Verify that all alarms due to the upgrade have been cleared.</p> 
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: View current KPIs	<p>1. Navigate to System Wide Reports → KPI Dashboard.</p> <p>2. Make sure everything looks normal.</p> 

Step	Procedure	Result																																										
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Replication stats	<p>Navigate to System Wide Reports→Others→MPE/MRA Rep Stats (for a wireless system)</p> <p>Wireless:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Cluster Name</th><th>Server Type</th><th>Cluster State</th><th>Blade State</th><th>Sync State</th><th>Replication Delta(Min:Sec)</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> guam-mpe-1</td><td>MPE</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK</td><td>---</td><td>---</td><td>0:0.504</td></tr><tr><td>guam-mpe-1b (Active) -> guam-mpe-1a (Standby)</td><td>MPE</td><td>---</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK</td><td>0:0.504</td></tr><tr><td>guam-mpe-1b (Active) -> guam-mpe-1c (Spare)</td><td>MPE</td><td>---</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK</td><td>0:0.499</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> guam-mra-1</td><td>MRA</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK</td><td>---</td><td>---</td><td>0:0.5</td></tr><tr><td>guam-mra-1b (Active) -> guam-mra-1a (Standby)</td><td>MRA</td><td>---</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK</td><td>0:0.498</td></tr><tr><td>guam-mra-1b (Active) -> guam-mra-1c (Spare)</td><td>MRA</td><td>---</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK</td><td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK</td><td>0:0.5</td></tr></tbody></table>	Cluster Name	Server Type	Cluster State	Blade State	Sync State	Replication Delta(Min:Sec)	<input type="checkbox"/> guam-mpe-1	MPE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	---	---	0:0.504	guam-mpe-1b (Active) -> guam-mpe-1a (Standby)	MPE	---	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	0:0.504	guam-mpe-1b (Active) -> guam-mpe-1c (Spare)	MPE	---	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	0:0.499	<input type="checkbox"/> guam-mra-1	MRA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	---	---	0:0.5	guam-mra-1b (Active) -> guam-mra-1a (Standby)	MRA	---	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	0:0.498	guam-mra-1b (Active) -> guam-mra-1c (Spare)	MRA	---	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	0:0.5
Cluster Name	Server Type	Cluster State	Blade State	Sync State	Replication Delta(Min:Sec)																																							
<input type="checkbox"/> guam-mpe-1	MPE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	---	---	0:0.504																																							
guam-mpe-1b (Active) -> guam-mpe-1a (Standby)	MPE	---	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	0:0.504																																							
guam-mpe-1b (Active) -> guam-mpe-1c (Spare)	MPE	---	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	0:0.499																																							
<input type="checkbox"/> guam-mra-1	MRA	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	---	---	0:0.5																																							
guam-mra-1b (Active) -> guam-mra-1a (Standby)	MRA	---	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	0:0.498																																							
guam-mra-1b (Active) -> guam-mra-1c (Spare)	MRA	---	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OK	0:0.5																																							
---End of Procedure---																																												

9. BACKOUT (ROLLBACK) 12.1.X/12.2.X WIRELESS MODE

Use this procedure if an issue is found during the upgrade, as well as post-upgrade which impacts network performance.

The Policy Management system is backed out to the previous release.

Oracle strongly recommends consulting My Oracle Support before initiating the backout procedure. They determine the appropriate course of recovery options.

9.1 Backout Sequence

The backout sequence order is the reverse of the upgrade order. The following is the overall backout sequence:

1. Back out the non-CMP clusters (from both Site1 and Site2, if applicable)
2. Back out the Secondary CMP cluster (if applicable)
3. Back out the Primary CMP cluster

During a backout, it is important to control what version of the software is currently active. This control must be maintained even if there are unexpected failures.

NOTE: In the case of a non-CMP clusters, the upgrade/backout is NOT complete until the operator performs a Reapply Configuration from the CMP. The MRA/MPE can still operate, but may not be fully functional.

9.2 Pre-requisites

No new policies or features have been configured or run on the upgraded release.

The CMP cluster cannot backout if other non-CMP Policy Management servers are still on the upgraded release.

9.3 Backout of Fully Upgraded Cluster

Prior to performing this procedure, Oracle recommends consulting My Oracle Support to discuss the next appropriate course of actions.

Use this to backout a cluster that has been fully upgraded. At the end of this procedure, all servers of the target cluster is on a pre-12.3 release with Active, Standby, or Spare status.

Expected pre-conditions:

1. The primary active CMP is on release 12.3
2. The cluster servers to be backed out are on release 12.1.x/12.2.x

9.3.1 Backout Sequence

This procedure applies to a cluster. The non-CMP cluster types (MRA, MPE) is in georedundant mode with active, standby and spare servers. CMP clusters may be in Site1 or Site2.

NOTE: It is possible, and desirable, to backout multiple clusters in parallel. However, in order to do this, each cluster must start the backout procedure one at a time, staggering by about 1 minute each.

9.3.1.1 Overview on Backout/Rollback MRA/MPE cluster

The following sequence preserves the cluster as a georedundant MRA/MPE cluster.

1. Back out of the standby server
2. Back out of the spare server
3. Fail over
4. Reapply the configuration
5. Back out of the new standby server

9.3.1.2 Backout Secondary CMP (if applicable)

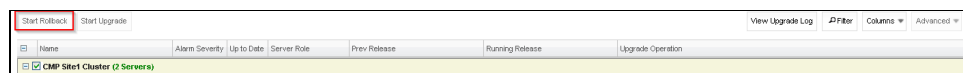
NOTE: At this time, all MPEs and MRAs must be backed out to the previous release.

Use the CMP GUI (Upgrade Manager) to backout the Secondary CMP cluster

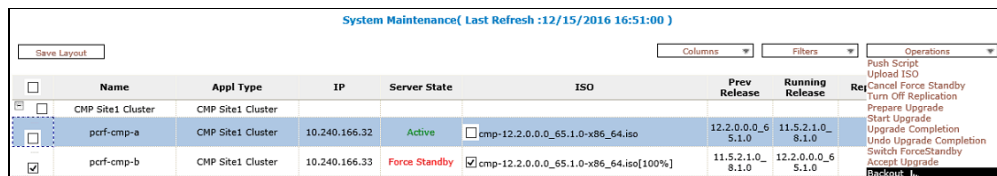
9.3.1.3 Backout Primary CMP (12.2.x)

NOTE: At this time, all of the MPE/MRA clusters must be backed out, the Secondary CMP must also be backed out.

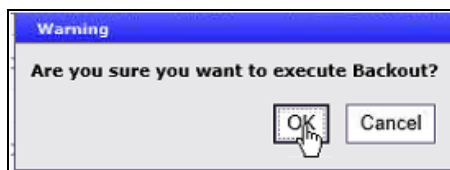
1. Use the CMP GUI (Upgrade Manager) to backout the Primary standby CMP cluster
2. Select the CMP cluster and click **Rollback** on the top left, would initiate backout on Standby CMP



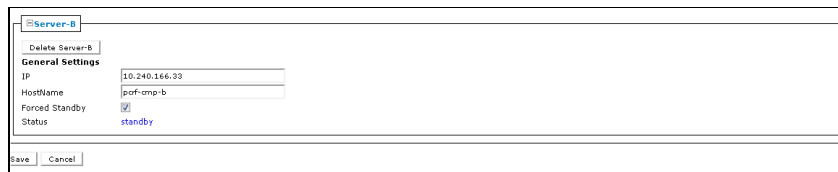
3. Continue Rollback, which would failover to older version CMP cluster.
4. Log back in to the Primary CMP VIP.
5. Use the 12.1.x/12.2.x System Maintenance to complete backout of the Primary CMP cluster.



6. Click **OK** to run backout.



7. After rollback of CMP cluster, manually remove Forced Standby.



8. If needed, go to **Policy Server** → **Configuration** → **Policy Server** and click **Reapply Configuration**.

9.3.1.4 Backout Primary CMP (12.3.x)

Use the CMP GUI (Upgrade Manager) to backout the CMP cluster, the steps are the same as 9.3.1.3.

9.3.2 Back-out Partially Upgraded MPE/MRA Cluster

Use this procedure to back-out a partially upgraded MPE/MRA Cluster.

Expected Pre-conditions:

1. Primary Active CMP is on Release 12.3.x
2. Cluster is any of MPE or MRA
3. One server of target cluster is on Release 12.3.x
4. Other servers of target cluster are on Release 12.1.x

NOTES:

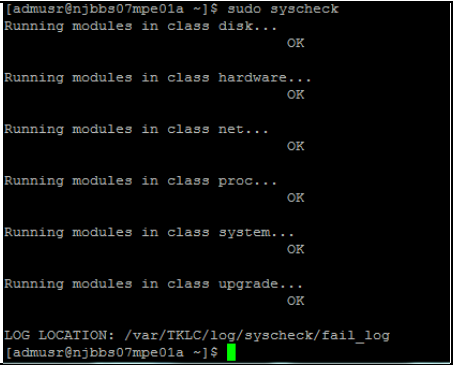
- This procedure must be performed within a maintenance window.
- This procedure takes approximately 45 minutes per Blade.
- If this procedure fails, contact Oracle Technical Services and ask for ASSISTANCE.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 3: Back-out Partially Upgraded MPE/MRA Cluster

Step	Procedure	Details
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify the status of affected Clusters	Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager . Confirm status of the cluster to be backed out: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Primary Active CMP is on Release 12.3.x• Target Cluster has 2 servers on Release 12.1.x, and 1 server on Release 12.3.x• Active server is on 12.1.x
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	MPE/MRA SSH: Verify /var/log/messages file size	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Using SSH, log into the Standby server to be backed out as admusr. <pre>\$ ls -lh /var/log/messages</pre>2. ONLY if the resulting size of /var/log/messages is above 20M, run the following, otherwise proceed to the next step. <pre>\$ sudo cp /var/log/messages /var/camiant/log/messages.preBack-out</pre><pre>\$ sudo cat /dev/null > /var/log/messages</pre><pre>\$ logger -s "Truncated this file prior to back-out. Copy is in /var/camiant/log/messages.preBack-out"</pre>3. Verify: <pre>\$ ls -lh /var/log/messages</pre>
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify the status of affected Clusters NOTE: This takes approximately 30 minutes to complete.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.2. Select the partially upgraded cluster to back-out.3. Select the cluster (one cluster at a time) (can be an MRA or MPE)4. Click Start Rollback. When hovering over the button, it indicates the server to get backed out.

Step	Procedure	Details																														
		<div><div><div>Continue Rollback</div><div>Resume Upgrade</div></div><div><div>Initiate backout C5-S1-MPE-1b (back)</div><table><thead><tr><th></th><th>Alarm Severity</th><th>Up to Date</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Prev Release</th><th>Running Release</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td colspan="6">C5-S1-MPE-1 (3 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S1-MPE-1c</td><td>Minor</td><td>N</td><td>Spare</td><td>12.3.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S1-MPE-1b</td><td>Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S1-MPE-1a</td><td>Minor</td><td>N</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td></tr></tbody></table></div></div> <div><p>5. Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation. It begins to back-out.</p><p>Follow the progress status in the Upgrade Operation column.</p><p>During the back-out activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events. These alarms are cleared after the cluster is completely backed out.</p><p><u>Expected Critical Alarms</u></p><p>70001 The qp_procmgr process has failed 31227 The high availability status is failed due to raised alarms 70028 Signaling bonded interface is down 31283 High availability server is offline</p><p><u>Expected Major Alarms</u></p><p>70004 The QP processes have been brought down for maintenance 31236 High availability TCP link is down 31233 High availability path loss of connectivity</p><p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p><p>70503 The server is in forced standby 70507 An upgrade/backout action on a server is in progress 70501 The Cluster is running different versions of software 31101 DB replication to a slave DB has failed 31102 DB replication from a master DB has failed 31282 The HA manager (cmha) is impaired by a s/w fault 31232 High availability server has not received a message 31284 High availability remote subscriber has not received a heartbeat 31107 DB merging from a child Source Node has failed 31114 DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed 31104 DB Replication latency has exceeded thresholds 78001 Transfer of Policy jar files failed 70500 The system is running difference versions of software 31100 The DB replication process is impaired by a s/w fault</p><p>Back-out of the server is complete when the following message (Initiate Back-out Completed Successfully)</p><div><div>Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Jan 23, 2016 22:15:36.</div></div></div>		Alarm Severity	Up to Date	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release	C5-S1-MPE-1 (3 Servers)						C5-S1-MPE-1c	Minor	N	Spare	12.3.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	C5-S1-MPE-1b	Minor	Y	Standby	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	C5-S1-MPE-1a	Minor	N	Active	12.3.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0
	Alarm Severity	Up to Date	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release																											
C5-S1-MPE-1 (3 Servers)																																
C5-S1-MPE-1c	Minor	N	Spare	12.3.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0																											
C5-S1-MPE-1b	Minor	Y	Standby	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0																											
C5-S1-MPE-1a	Minor	N	Active	12.3.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0																											

Step	Procedure	Details
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	MPE/MRA SSH: Verify syscheck and /tmp directory permission	<p>1. Login to back-out server and verify that there are not any failures in syscheck:</p> <pre>\$ sudo syscheck</pre>  <pre>[admusr@njbbs07mpe01a ~]\$ sudo syscheck Running modules in class disk... OK Running modules in class hardware... OK Running modules in class net... OK Running modules in class proc... OK Running modules in class system... OK Running modules in class upgrade... OK LOG LOCATION: /var/TKLC/log/syscheck/fail_log [admusr@njbbs07mpe01a ~]\$</pre> <p>2. Verify /tmp directory permissions:</p> <pre>\$ ls -l /</pre> <p>NOTE: Permissions should be the following,</p> <pre>drwxrwxrwt. 5 root root 4096 Apr 27 10:54 tmp</pre> <p>3. If the permissions are not as listed above then perform the following; otherwise skip to next step:</p> <pre>\$ sudo chmod 777 /tmp \$ sudo chcon -h system_u:object_r:tmp_t:s0 /tmp \$ sudo chmod +t /tmp</pre> <p>4. Verify:</p> <pre>\$ ls -l /</pre> <p>5. Perform syscheck again:</p> <pre>\$ sudo syscheck</pre>

Step	Procedure	Details
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	MPE/MRA CLI: Verify eth01 is primary device interface	<p>This step only applies if the server has a condition in which after the upgrade is successful ETH02 becomes the primary Ethernet interface versus ETH01 becoming the primary interface.</p> <p>To resolve this situation permanently, perform the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. As admusr, run the following: <pre>\$ sudo cat /proc/net/bonding/bond0</pre> 2. Check that the output shows that the primary is set to eth02, it should be eth01. This step is only applicable to the case where primary is set to eth02. 3. If this blade is the active blade, change it to standby before performing the following operations. <pre>\$ sudo rcstool co /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre> 4. Find eth02. 5. Change from primary=eth02 to primary=eth01 6. Save and exit (for example, vi uses ESC :wq!) <pre>\$ sudo rcstool ci /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre> <pre>\$ sudo reboot</pre>
---End of Procedure---		

9.3.3 Back-out Fully Upgraded MPE/MRA Cluster

Use this procedure to back-out fully upgraded MPE/MRA Clusters.

Prior to performing this procedure, Oracle recommends consulting the Technical Services team to discuss the next appropriate course of actions.

This procedure is used to back-out a cluster that has been fully upgraded. At the end of this procedure, all servers of the target cluster is on Release 12.1.x (MRA, MPE, CMP) with Active, Standby status.

Expected pre-conditions:


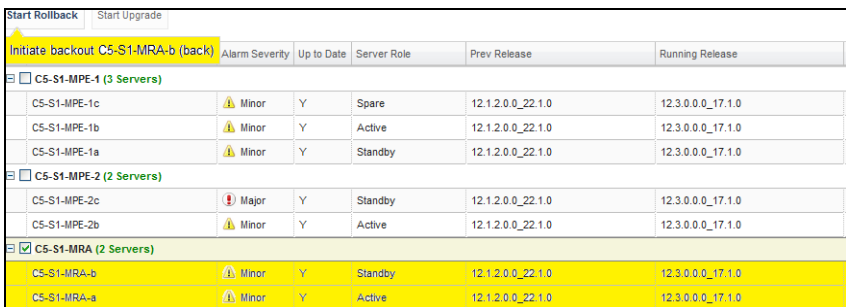
1. Primary Active CMP is on Release 12.3.x
2. Cluster is of MPE or MRA
3. Servers of target cluster are on Release 12.3.x in either in Active, Standby, Force Standby or Spare role

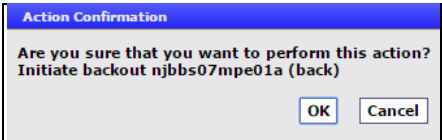
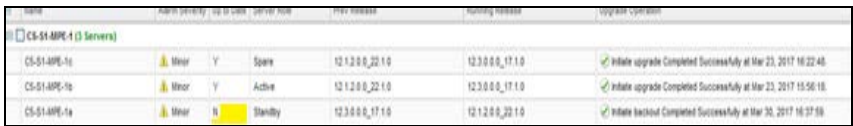
NOTES:

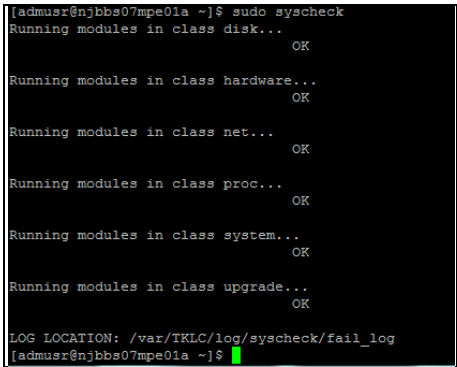
- This procedure must be performed within a maintenance window.
- This procedure takes approximately 105 minutes per MPE or MRA cluster.
- If this procedure fails, contact Oracle Technical Services and ask for ASSISTANCE.

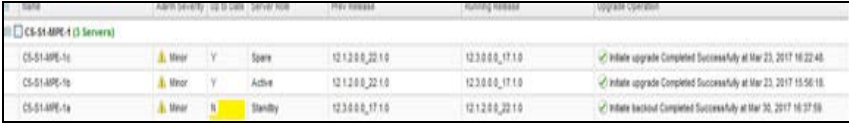

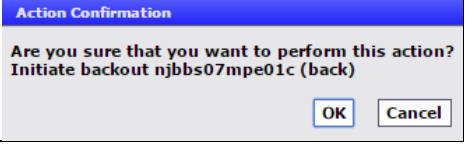
Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.


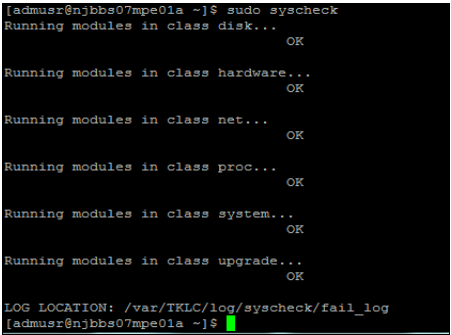
Procedure 4: Back-out Fully Upgraded MPE/MRA Cluster

Step	Procedure	Details
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify the status of affected Clusters	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. Confirm status of the cluster is backed out: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Primary Active CMP is on Release 12.3.x MPE/MRA is on Release 12.3.x Up to Date column shows Y for all servers <p>EXAMPLE:</p> 
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	MPE/MRA SSH: Verify /var/log/messages file size	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Using SSH, log into the Standby and Spare servers to be backed out as admusr. NOTE: Currently Active server is checked after the failover later on in this procedure. <pre>\$ ls -lh /var/log/messages</pre> <p>ONLY if the resulting size of /var/log/messages is above 20M, run the following, otherwise proceed to the next step.</p> <pre>\$ sudo cp /var/log/messages /var/camiant/log/messages.preBack-out</pre> <pre>\$ sudo cat /dev/null > /var/log/messages</pre> <pre>\$ logger -s "Truncated this file prior to back-out. Copy is in /var/camiant/log/messages.preBack-out"</pre> Verify: <pre>\$ ls -lh /var/log/messages</pre>
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Initiate Back-out NOTE: Each back-out of one blade server completes in approximately 30 minutes. NOTE: Up to 8 clusters can be backed out at the same time, selecting one at a time.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. Select the cluster (one cluster at a time, can be an MRA, MPE, or Mediation cluster). Click Start Rollback. When hovering over the button, it indicates the server to be backed out. In this case it is the current standby server. 

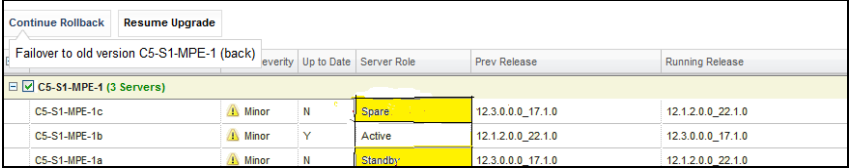
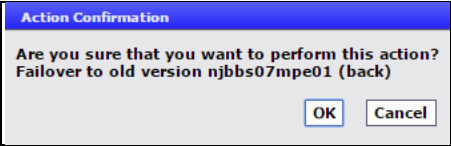
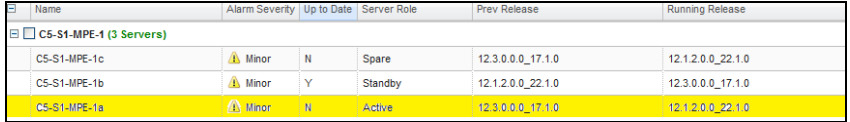
Step	Procedure	Details
		<p>4. Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation. It begins to back-out.</p>  <p>Follow the progress status in the Upgrade Operation column.</p> <p>At this point, the server backing out goes into OOS state</p> <p>Wait until the server goes to an OOS state before selecting the next cluster to back-out.</p> <p>During the back-out activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events. These alarms are cleared after the cluster is completely backed out.</p> <p><u>Expected Critical Alarms</u></p> <p>70001 The qp_procmgr process has failed 31227 The high availability status is failed due to raised alarms 70028 Signaling bonded interface is down 31283 High availability server is offline</p> <p><u>Expected Major Alarms</u></p> <p>70004 The QP processes have been brought down for maintenance 31236 High availability TCP link is down 31233 High availability path loss of connectivity</p> <p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p> <p>70503 The server is in forced standby 70507 An upgrade/backout action on a server is in progress 70501 The Cluster is running different versions of software 31101 DB replication to a slave DB has failed 31102 DB replication from a master DB has failed 31282 The HA manager (cmha) is impaired by a s/w fault 31232 High availability server has not received a message 31107 DB merging from a child Source Node has failed 31114 DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed 31104 DB Replication latency has exceeded thresholds 78001 Transfer of Policy jar files failed 70500 The system is running difference versions of software 31100 The DB replication process is impaired by a s/w fault</p> <p>Back-out of the server is complete when the following message (initiate Back-out completed successfully) displays in the Upgrade Operation column. The server shows running release of 12.1.x/12.2.x and return to standby with an N in the Up To Date column.</p> 
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify the back-out is	1. Select the partially backed out cluster

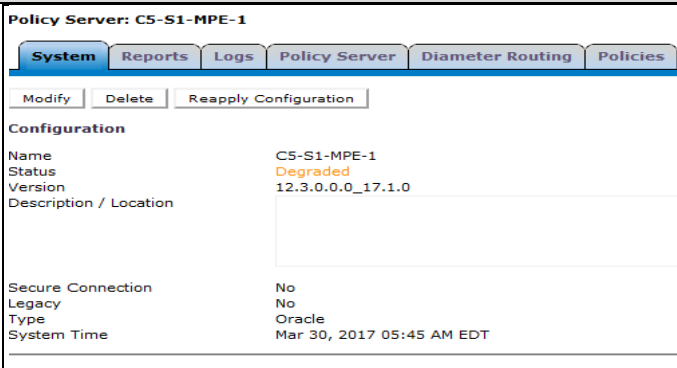

Step	Procedure	Details																																	
	successful	<div>2. Select the View Upgrade LOG</div> <table><tr><td>206</td><td>0</td><td>Backing out server upgrade</td><td>1/23/2016 19:20:57</td><td>1/23/2016 19:41:37</td><td>0:20:40</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07mpe01a</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action: initiate</td></tr><tr><td>207</td><td>206</td><td>Modify the role/replication attributes o...</td><td>1/23/2016 19:20:57</td><td>1/23/2016 19:21:01</td><td>0:00:04</td><td>Cluster</td><td>njbbs07mpe01</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for managi</td></tr><tr><td>212</td><td>206</td><td>Waiting for replication to synchronize</td><td>1/23/2016 19:41:37</td><td>1/23/2016 19:42:47</td><td>0:01:10</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07mpe01a</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action waitForRe</td></tr></table> <div>3. Check upgrade logs for the remainder of partially backed out clusters.</div>	206	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 19:20:57	1/23/2016 19:41:37	0:20:40	Server	njbbs07mpe01a	Success	Manual	User initiated action: initiate	207	206	Modify the role/replication attributes o...	1/23/2016 19:20:57	1/23/2016 19:21:01	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07mpe01	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for managi	212	206	Waiting for replication to synchronize	1/23/2016 19:41:37	1/23/2016 19:42:47	0:01:10	Server	njbbs07mpe01a	Success	Automatic	Automatic action waitForRe
206	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 19:20:57	1/23/2016 19:41:37	0:20:40	Server	njbbs07mpe01a	Success	Manual	User initiated action: initiate																									
207	206	Modify the role/replication attributes o...	1/23/2016 19:20:57	1/23/2016 19:21:01	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07mpe01	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for managi																									
212	206	Waiting for replication to synchronize	1/23/2016 19:41:37	1/23/2016 19:42:47	0:01:10	Server	njbbs07mpe01a	Success	Automatic	Automatic action waitForRe																									
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	MPE/MRA SSH: Verify syscheck and /tmp directory permission	<div>1. Login to the backed-out Standby server and verify that there are not any failures in syscheck:</div> <div>\$ sudo syscheck</div> <div></div> <div>2. Verify /tmp directory permissions:</div> <div>\$ ls -l /</div> <div>NOTE: Permissions should be the following,</div> <div>drwxrwxrwt. 5 root root 4096 Apr 27 10:54 tmp</div> <div>3. If the permissions are not as listed above then perform the following otherwise skip to next step:</div> <div>\$ sudo chmod 777 /tmp</div> <div>\$ sudo chcon -h system_u:object_r:tmp_t:s0 /tmp</div> <div>\$ sudo chmod +t /tmp</div> <div>4. Verify:</div> <div>\$ ls -l /</div> <div>5. Perform syscheck again:</div> <div>\$ sudo syscheck</div>																																	

Step	Procedure	Details
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	MPE/MRA CLI: Verify eth01 is primary device interface	<p>This step only applies if the backed-out Standby server has a condition in which after the upgrade is successful ETH02 becomes the primary Ethernet interface versus ETH01 becoming the primary interface.</p> <p>To resolve this situation permanently, perform the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> As admusr, run the following: <pre>\$ sudo cat /proc/net/bonding/bond0</pre> Check that the output shows that the primary is set to eth02, it should be eth01. This step is only applicable to the case where primary is set to eth02. If this blade is the active blade, change it to standby before performing the following operations. <pre>\$ sudo rcstool co /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre> Find eth02. Change from primary=eth02 to primary=eth01 Save and exit (for example, vi uses ESC :wq!) <pre>\$ sudo rcstool ci /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre> <pre>\$ sudo reboot</pre>
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	Confirm MPE/MRA server status	<p>Ensure that the Active/Spare are on 12.3.x and the standby server shows running release of 12.1.x</p> 
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Continue the back-out of the MRA / MPE clusters. Next operation is Initiate Back-out on spare server NOTE: Up to 8 clusters can be backed out at the same time, selecting one at a time. NOTE: This takes approximately 30 minutes to complete.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Select the cluster (one cluster at a time) (can be an MRA or MPE) Click Continue Rollback. When hovering over the button, it indicates to initiate Back-out  Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation.  <p>Wait until the server goes to an OOS state before selecting the next cluster.</p> <p>Follow the progress status in the Server Role column. The Server shows OOS in the server role until the back-out completes.</p> <p>During the back-out activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events. These alarms are cleared after the cluster is completely backed out.</p> <p>Expected Critical Alarms</p>

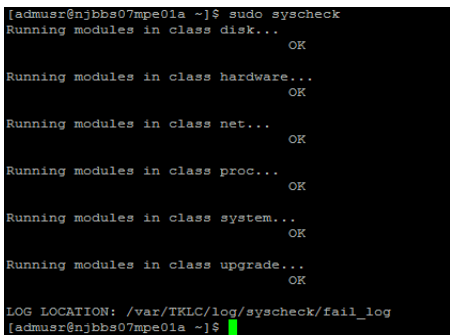
Step	Procedure	Details
		<p>70001 The qp_procmgr process has failed 31227 The high availability status is failed due to raised alarms 70028 Signaling bonded interface is down 31283 High availability server is offline</p> <p>Expected Major Alarms</p> <p>70004 The QP processes have been brought down for maintenance 31236 High availability TCP link is down 31233 High availability path loss of connectivity</p> <p>Expected Minor Alarms</p> <p>70503 The server is in forced standby 70507 An upgrade/backout action on a server is in progress 70501 The Cluster is running different versions of software 31101 DB replication to a slave DB has failed 31102 DB replication from a master DB has failed 31282 The HA manager (cmha) is impaired by a s/w fault 31232 High availability server has not received a message 31107 DB merging from a child Source Node has failed 31114 DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed 31104 DB Replication latency has exceeded thresholds 78001 Transfer of Policy jar files failed 70500 The system is running difference versions of software 31100 The DB replication process is impaired by a s/w fault</p> <p>Back-out of the server is complete when the following message (initiate Back-out completed successfully) displays in the Upgrade Operation column. The server goes back to running release of 12.1.x</p> 
9.	<input type="checkbox"/> MPE/MRA SSH: Verify syscheck and /tmp directory permission	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Login to the backed-out Spare server as admusr. 2. Verify that there are not anyt any failures in syscheck: <pre>\$ sudo syscheck</pre>  3. Verify /tmp directory permissions: <pre>\$ ls -l /</pre>

Step	Procedure	Details
		<p>NOTE: Permissions should be the following,</p> <pre>drwxrwxrwt. 5 root root 4096 Apr 27 10:54 tmp</pre> <p>4. If the permissions are not as listed above then perform the following otherwise skip to next step:</p> <pre>\$ sudo chmod 777 /tmp \$ sudo chcon -h system_u:object_r:tmp_t:s0 /tmp \$ sudo chmod +t /tmp</pre> <p>5. Verify:</p> <pre>\$ ls -l /</pre> <p>6. Perform syscheck again:</p> <pre>\$ sudo syscheck</pre>
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	MPE/MRA CLI: Verify eth01 is primary device interface	<p>This step only applies if the backed-out Spare server has a condition in which after the back-out is successful ETH02 becomes the primary Ethernet interface versus ETH01 becoming the primary interface.</p> <p>To resolve this situation permanently, perform the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> As admusr, run the following: <pre>\$ sudo cat /proc/net/bonding/bond0</pre> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check that the output shows that the primary is set to eth02, it should be eth01. This step is only applicable to the case where primary is set to eth02. If this blade is the active blade, change it to standby before performing the following operations. <pre>\$ sudo rcstool co /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Find eth02. Change from primary=eth02 to primary=eth01 Save and exit (for example, vi uses ESC :wq!) <pre>\$ sudo rcstool ci /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0 \$ sudo reboot</pre>

Step	Procedure	Details
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>CMP GUI: Continue the back-out of the MRA / MPE clusters. Next operation is failover to the 12.1.x server.</p> <p>NOTE: Up to 8 clusters can be backed out at the same time, selecting one at a time.</p>	<p>Current state of the cluster must be as follows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Active Server is on Release 12.1.x Standby Server is on Previous release Spare Server is on Previous release <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Select the cluster (one cluster at a time) (can be an MRA or MPE) Click Continue Rollback. When hovering over the button, it informs you to failover to old version, which is 12.1.x  <p>The screenshot shows a table with columns: Name, Alarm Severity, Up to Date, Server Role, Prev Release, and Running Release. It lists three servers: C5-S1-MPE-1c (Spare), C5-S1-MPE-1b (Active), and C5-S1-MPE-1a (Standby). All are on release 12.3.0.0_17.1.0, except for the Active server which is on 12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation. It begins to failover.  <p>The dialog box asks: "Are you sure that you want to perform this action? Failover to old version njbbs07mpe01 (back)". It has OK and Cancel buttons.</p> <p>Wait until the server fails over before selecting the next cluster. This takes approximately 2 minutes</p> <p><u>Expected Critical Alarms</u></p> <p>70001 The qp_procmgr process has failed 31227 The high availability status is failed due to raised alarms</p> <p><u>Expected Major Alarms</u></p> <p>74603 The number of failed MPE primary cluster reaches the threshold</p> <p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p> <p>70503 The server is in forced standby 31102 DB replication from a master DB has failed 71402 Diameter Connectivity Lost 31101 DB replication to a slave DB has failed 78001 Transfer of Policy jar files failed</p> <p>State of the cluster looks like the following when the failover completes.</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the same table as before, but now C5-S1-MPE-1a is Active and C5-S1-MPE-1b is Standby. All are on release 12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0.</p>
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>CMP GUI: Reapply Configuration on MPE/MRA cluster that competed the failover successfully</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MPE Navigate to Policy Server → Configuration → <i><mpe_cluster name></i> → System MRA: Navigate to MRA → Configuration → <i><mra_cluster name></i> → System <p>The selected Cluster status is Degraded as expected as shown:</p>

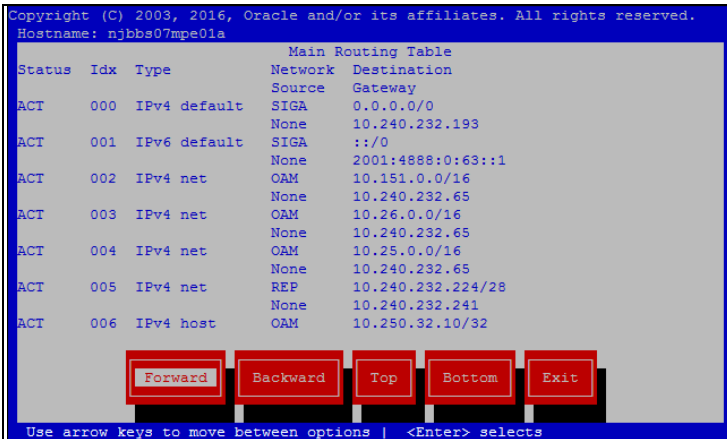

Step	Procedure	Details
		 <p>Click Reapply Configuration.</p> <p>Note the Version is successfully changed to the upgraded Release 12.1.x</p> <p>NOTE: The status be Degraded which is a normal reporting event as the servers are in different status.</p> <p>MPE:</p> 
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	MPE/MRA SSH: Verify /var/log/messages file size	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Using SSH, log into the Standby server to be backed out as admusr. <pre>\$ ls -lh /var/log/messages</pre> ONLY if the resulting size of /var/log/messages is above 20M, run the following, otherwise proceed to the next step. <pre>\$ sudo cp /var/log/messages /var/camiant/log/messages.preBack-out</pre> <pre>\$ sudo cat /dev/null > /var/log/messages</pre> <pre>\$ logger -s "Truncated this file prior to back-out. Copy is in /var/camiant/log/messages.preBack-out"</pre> Verify: <pre>\$ ls -lh /var/log/messages</pre>
14. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Complete Back-out of cluster(s) NOTE: Up to 8 clusters can be backed out at the same time, selecting one at a time.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Select the cluster (one cluster at a time) (can be an MRA, MPE, or Mediation) Click Continue Rollback. When hovering over the button, it indicates the back-out server.

Step	Procedure	Details																									
	<p>NOTE: Each back-out of a one blade server completes in approximately 30 minutes</p>	<div><div><div>Continue Rollback</div><div>Resume Upgrade</div></div><div><div>Initiate backout C5-S1-MPE-1b (back)</div><table><tr><th>Alarm Severity</th><th>Up to Date</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Prev Release</th><th>Running Release</th></tr><tr><td colspan="5">C5-S1-MPE-1 (3 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S1-MPE-1c</td><td>Minor</td><td>N</td><td>Spare</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S1-MPE-1b</td><td>Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S1-MPE-1a</td><td>Minor</td><td>N</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td></tr></table></div></div> <div><p>3. Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation. It begins to back-out.</p><div><div>Action Confirmation</div><div>Are you sure that you want to perform this action? Initiate backout njbbs07mpe02a (back)</div><div><div>OK</div><div>Cancel</div></div></div><p>Follow the progress status in the Upgrade Operation column.</p><p>During the back-out activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events. These alarms are cleared after the cluster is completely backed out.</p><p>Expected Critical Alarms</p><p>70001 The qp_procmgr process has failed 31227 The high availability status is failed due to raised alarms 70028 Signaling bonded interface is down 31283 High availability server is offline</p><p>Expected Major Alarms</p><p>70004 The QP processes have been brought down for maintenance 31236 High availability TCP link is down 31233 High availability path loss of connectivity</p><p>Expected Minor Alarms</p><p>70503 The server is in forced standby 70507 An upgrade/backout action on a server is in progress 70501 The Cluster is running different versions of software 31101 DB replication to a slave DB has failed 31102 DB replication from a master DB has failed 31282 The HA manager (cmha) is impaired by a s/w fault 31232 High availability server has not received a message 31284 High availability remote subscriber has not received a heartbeat 31107 DB merging from a child Source Node has failed 31114 DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed 31104 DB Replication latency has exceeded thresholds 78001 Transfer of Policy jar files failed 70500 The system is running difference versions of software 31100 The DB replication process is impaired by a s/w fault</p><p>Back-out of the server is complete when the following message (initiate Back-out completed successfully) displays in the Upgrade Operation column.</p><p>Verify in Upgrade Log that that back-out was successful:</p></div>	Alarm Severity	Up to Date	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release	C5-S1-MPE-1 (3 Servers)					C5-S1-MPE-1c	Minor	N	Spare	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	C5-S1-MPE-1b	Minor	Y	Standby	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	C5-S1-MPE-1a	Minor	N	Active	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0
Alarm Severity	Up to Date	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release																							
C5-S1-MPE-1 (3 Servers)																											
C5-S1-MPE-1c	Minor	N	Spare	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0																							
C5-S1-MPE-1b	Minor	Y	Standby	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0																							
C5-S1-MPE-1a	Minor	N	Active	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0																							

Step	Procedure	Details																																																																																																																																																																										
		<table><tr><td>206</td><td>0</td><td>Backing out server upgrade</td><td>1/23/2016 19:20:57</td><td>1/23/2016 19:4...</td><td>0:20:40</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action...</td></tr><tr><td>207</td><td>206</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/23/2016 19:20:57</td><td>1/23/2016 19:2...</td><td>0:00:04</td><td>Cluster</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr><tr><td>212</td><td>206</td><td>Waiting for replication to s...</td><td>1/23/2016 19:41:37</td><td>1/23/2016 19:4...</td><td>0:01:10</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action wai...</td></tr><tr><td>215</td><td>0</td><td>Backing out server upgrade</td><td>1/23/2016 20:20:35</td><td>1/23/2016 20:4...</td><td>0:22:42</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action...</td></tr><tr><td>216</td><td>215</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/23/2016 20:20:35</td><td>1/23/2016 20:2...</td><td>0:00:04</td><td>Cluster</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr><tr><td>221</td><td>215</td><td>Waiting for replication to s...</td><td>1/23/2016 20:43:17</td><td>1/23/2016 20:4...</td><td>0:02:09</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action wai...</td></tr><tr><td>224</td><td>0</td><td>Failover to old version</td><td>1/23/2016 20:59:13</td><td>1/23/2016 20:5...</td><td>0:00:00</td><td>Cluster</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action...</td></tr><tr><td>227</td><td>0</td><td>Backing out server upgrade</td><td>1/23/2016 21:16:02</td><td>1/23/2016 21:3...</td><td>0:23:05</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action...</td></tr><tr><td>228</td><td>227</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/23/2016 21:16:02</td><td>1/23/2016 21:1...</td><td>0:00:04</td><td>Cluster</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr><tr><td>235</td><td>227</td><td>Waiting for replication to s...</td><td>1/23/2016 21:39:07</td><td>1/23/2016 21:3...</td><td>0:00:19</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action wai...</td></tr><tr><td>236</td><td>227</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/23/2016 21:39:07</td><td>1/23/2016 21:3...</td><td>0:00:04</td><td>Cluster</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr></table> <p>All of the servers is on Release 12.1.x at this point and show active/standby/spare</p> <table><tr><td colspan="2">Start Rollback</td><td colspan="2">Start Upgrade</td><td colspan="5"></td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td>Name</td><td>Alarm Severity</td><td>Up to Date</td><td>Server Role</td><td>Prev Release</td><td>Running Release</td><td>Upgrade Operation</td></tr><tr><td><input type="checkbox"/></td><td colspan="7">C5-S1-MPE-1 (3 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>C5-S1-MPE-1c</td><td>Minor</td><td>N</td><td>Spare</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>Initiate backout Completed Success</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>C5-S1-MPE-1b</td><td>Minor</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>Initiate backout Completed Success</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>C5-S1-MPE-1a</td><td>Minor</td><td>N</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>Initiate backout Completed Success</td></tr></table>	206	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 19:20:57	1/23/2016 19:4...	0:20:40	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action...	207	206	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 19:20:57	1/23/2016 19:2...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...	212	206	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 19:41:37	1/23/2016 19:4...	0:01:10	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...	215	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 20:20:35	1/23/2016 20:4...	0:22:42	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action...	216	215	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 20:20:35	1/23/2016 20:2...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...	221	215	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 20:43:17	1/23/2016 20:4...	0:02:09	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...	224	0	Failover to old version	1/23/2016 20:59:13	1/23/2016 20:5...	0:00:00	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action...	227	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 21:16:02	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:23:05	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action...	228	227	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 21:16:02	1/23/2016 21:1...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...	235	227	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 21:39:07	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:00:19	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...	236	227	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 21:39:07	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...	Start Rollback		Start Upgrade							<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Alarm Severity	Up to Date	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release	Upgrade Operation	<input type="checkbox"/>	C5-S1-MPE-1 (3 Servers)								C5-S1-MPE-1c	Minor	N	Spare	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate backout Completed Success		C5-S1-MPE-1b	Minor	N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate backout Completed Success		C5-S1-MPE-1a	Minor	N	Active	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate backout Completed Success
206	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 19:20:57	1/23/2016 19:4...	0:20:40	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action...																																																																																																																																																																		
207	206	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 19:20:57	1/23/2016 19:2...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																																																																		
212	206	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 19:41:37	1/23/2016 19:4...	0:01:10	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...																																																																																																																																																																		
215	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 20:20:35	1/23/2016 20:4...	0:22:42	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action...																																																																																																																																																																		
216	215	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 20:20:35	1/23/2016 20:2...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																																																																		
221	215	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 20:43:17	1/23/2016 20:4...	0:02:09	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...																																																																																																																																																																		
224	0	Failover to old version	1/23/2016 20:59:13	1/23/2016 20:5...	0:00:00	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action...																																																																																																																																																																		
227	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 21:16:02	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:23:05	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action...																																																																																																																																																																		
228	227	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 21:16:02	1/23/2016 21:1...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																																																																		
235	227	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 21:39:07	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:00:19	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...																																																																																																																																																																		
236	227	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 21:39:07	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																																																																		
Start Rollback		Start Upgrade																																																																																																																																																																										
<input type="checkbox"/>	Name	Alarm Severity	Up to Date	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release	Upgrade Operation																																																																																																																																																																					
<input type="checkbox"/>	C5-S1-MPE-1 (3 Servers)																																																																																																																																																																											
	C5-S1-MPE-1c	Minor	N	Spare	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate backout Completed Success																																																																																																																																																																					
	C5-S1-MPE-1b	Minor	N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate backout Completed Success																																																																																																																																																																					
	C5-S1-MPE-1a	Minor	N	Active	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate backout Completed Success																																																																																																																																																																					
15. <input type="checkbox"/>	MPE/MRA SSH: Verify syscheck and /tmp directory permission	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Login to the backed-out Standby server as admusr.Verify that there are not any failures in syscheck: <pre>\$ sudo syscheck</pre>Verify /tmp directory permissions: <pre>\$ ls -l /</pre><p>NOTE: Permissions should be the following,</p><pre>drwxrwxrwt. 5 root root 4096 Apr 27 10:54 tmp</pre>If the permissions are not as listed above then perform the following otherwise skip to next step: <pre>\$ sudo chmod 777 /tmp</pre><pre>\$ sudo chcon -h system_u:object_r:tmp_t:s0 /tmp</pre><pre>\$ sudo chmod +t /tmp</pre>Verify: <pre>\$ ls -l /</pre>Perform syscheck again: <pre>\$ sudo syscheck</pre>																																																																																																																																																																										

Step	Procedure	Details																																																																																																																																																																																														
16. <input type="checkbox"/>	MPE/MRA CLI: Verify eth01 is primary device interface	<p>This step only applies if the backed-out Standby server has a condition in which after the back-out is successful ETH02 becomes the primary Ethernet interface versus ETH01 becoming the primary interface.</p> <p>To resolve this situation permanently, perform the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">As admusr, run the following: <pre>\$ sudo cat /proc/net/bonding/bond0</pre>Check that the output shows that the primary is set to eth02, it should be eth01. This step is only applicable to the case where primary is set to eth02.If this blade is the active blade, change it to standby before performing the following operations. <pre>\$ sudo rcstool co /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre>Find eth02.Change from primary=eth02 to primary=eth01Save and exit (for example, vi uses ESC :wq!) <pre>\$ sudo rcstool ci /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre> <pre>\$ sudo reboot</pre>																																																																																																																																																																																														
17. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify that backed out cluster is processing traffic normally.	<p>Verify Cluster is processing traffic normally:</p> <p>Navigate to System Wide Reports → KPI Dashboard.</p> <div><p>KPI Dashboard (Stats Reset: Manual / Last Refresh: 01/19/2016 22:54:51)</p><table><thead><tr><th></th><th>TPS</th><th>Performance PDN</th><th>Active Subscribers</th><th>Critical</th><th>Alarms Major</th><th>Minor</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>MRA's selected</td><td>615</td><td>10</td><td>10</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>MPE's selected</td><td>153</td><td>2598529</td><td>2598440</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16</td></tr></tbody></table> <table><thead><tr><th colspan="2">njbbs07mra01</th><th colspan="4">Performance</th><th colspan="3">Connections</th><th colspan="2">Alarms</th></tr><tr><th>MRA</th><th>State</th><th>TPS</th><th>PDN</th><th>Active Subscribers</th><th>CPU %</th><th>Memory %</th><th>MPE</th><th>MRA</th><th>Network Elements</th><th>Critical</th><th>Major</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>njbbs07mra01(Server-A)</td><td>Active</td><td>615 (1%)</td><td>10</td><td>10 (0%)</td><td>3</td><td>10</td><td>5 of 4</td><td>2 of 2</td><td>1 of 2</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>njbbs07mra01(Server-B)</td><td>Standby</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>njbbs07mra01(Server-C)</td><td>Spare</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>11</td><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table> <table><thead><tr><th colspan="2">MPE</th><th colspan="4">Performance</th><th colspan="3">Connections</th><th colspan="2">Alarms</th></tr><tr><th>MPE</th><th>State</th><th>TPS</th><th>PDN</th><th>Active Sessions</th><th>CPU %</th><th>Memory %</th><th>MRA</th><th>Data Sources</th><th>Critical</th><th>Major</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>njbbs07mpe01(Server-A)</td><td>Active</td><td>53 (0%)</td><td>413839</td><td>413787 (2%)</td><td>19</td><td>14</td><td>2 of 2</td><td>0 of 1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>njbbs07mpe01(Server-B)</td><td>Standby</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>njbbs07mpe01(Server-C)</td><td>Spare</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>5</td><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table> <table><thead><tr><th colspan="2">MPE</th><th colspan="4">Performance</th><th colspan="3">Connections</th><th colspan="2">Alarms</th></tr><tr><th>MPE</th><th>State</th><th>TPS</th><th>PDN</th><th>Active Sessions</th><th>CPU %</th><th>Memory %</th><th>MRA</th><th>Data Sources</th><th>Critical</th><th>Major</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>njbbs07mpe02(Server-A)</td><td>Active</td><td>100 (1%)</td><td>2184690</td><td>2184653 (14%)</td><td>5</td><td>15</td><td>2 of 2</td><td>1 of 1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>njbbs07mpe02(Server-B)</td><td>Standby</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>njbbs07mpe02(Server-C)</td><td>Spare</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td>14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table></div>		TPS	Performance PDN	Active Subscribers	Critical	Alarms Major	Minor	MRA's selected	615	10	10	0	0	8	MPE's selected	153	2598529	2598440	0	0	16	njbbs07mra01		Performance				Connections			Alarms		MRA	State	TPS	PDN	Active Subscribers	CPU %	Memory %	MPE	MRA	Network Elements	Critical	Major	njbbs07mra01(Server-A)	Active	615 (1%)	10	10 (0%)	3	10	5 of 4	2 of 2	1 of 2	0	0	njbbs07mra01(Server-B)	Standby				2	10						njbbs07mra01(Server-C)	Spare				11	11						MPE		Performance				Connections			Alarms		MPE	State	TPS	PDN	Active Sessions	CPU %	Memory %	MRA	Data Sources	Critical	Major	njbbs07mpe01(Server-A)	Active	53 (0%)	413839	413787 (2%)	19	14	2 of 2	0 of 1	0	0	njbbs07mpe01(Server-B)	Standby				3	14					njbbs07mpe01(Server-C)	Spare				5	14					MPE		Performance				Connections			Alarms		MPE	State	TPS	PDN	Active Sessions	CPU %	Memory %	MRA	Data Sources	Critical	Major	njbbs07mpe02(Server-A)	Active	100 (1%)	2184690	2184653 (14%)	5	15	2 of 2	1 of 1	0	0	njbbs07mpe02(Server-B)	Standby				3	14					njbbs07mpe02(Server-C)	Spare				3	14				
	TPS	Performance PDN	Active Subscribers	Critical	Alarms Major	Minor																																																																																																																																																																																										
MRA's selected	615	10	10	0	0	8																																																																																																																																																																																										
MPE's selected	153	2598529	2598440	0	0	16																																																																																																																																																																																										
njbbs07mra01		Performance				Connections			Alarms																																																																																																																																																																																							
MRA	State	TPS	PDN	Active Subscribers	CPU %	Memory %	MPE	MRA	Network Elements	Critical	Major																																																																																																																																																																																					
njbbs07mra01(Server-A)	Active	615 (1%)	10	10 (0%)	3	10	5 of 4	2 of 2	1 of 2	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																					
njbbs07mra01(Server-B)	Standby				2	10																																																																																																																																																																																										
njbbs07mra01(Server-C)	Spare				11	11																																																																																																																																																																																										
MPE		Performance				Connections			Alarms																																																																																																																																																																																							
MPE	State	TPS	PDN	Active Sessions	CPU %	Memory %	MRA	Data Sources	Critical	Major																																																																																																																																																																																						
njbbs07mpe01(Server-A)	Active	53 (0%)	413839	413787 (2%)	19	14	2 of 2	0 of 1	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																						
njbbs07mpe01(Server-B)	Standby				3	14																																																																																																																																																																																										
njbbs07mpe01(Server-C)	Spare				5	14																																																																																																																																																																																										
MPE		Performance				Connections			Alarms																																																																																																																																																																																							
MPE	State	TPS	PDN	Active Sessions	CPU %	Memory %	MRA	Data Sources	Critical	Major																																																																																																																																																																																						
njbbs07mpe02(Server-A)	Active	100 (1%)	2184690	2184653 (14%)	5	15	2 of 2	1 of 1	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																						
njbbs07mpe02(Server-B)	Standby				3	14																																																																																																																																																																																										
njbbs07mpe02(Server-C)	Spare				3	14																																																																																																																																																																																										
18. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify alarms	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Navigate to System Wide Reports → Alarms → Active Alarms.Verify that there are not any unexpected active alarms present. <p>NOTE: Some Alarms take approximately 30 minutes to 1 hour to auto clear.</p> <p>NOTE: After the backout of the clusters, if Critical Alarm 31283 (High availability server is offline) does not clear, then REP route might be missing from the backed-out server. Therefore Routes need to be verified and added. In this case, proceed to next step, otherwise, skip to step 20.</p>																																																																																																																																																																																														
19. <input type="checkbox"/>	MPE/MRA SSH: Verify routes	<ol style="list-style-type: none">Login into MPE/MRA server as admusrCopy routes_output.txt from /home/admsur to /tmp <pre>\$ sudo cp routes_output.txt /tmp</pre><pre>\$ cd /tmp</pre><pre>\$ ls</pre><pre>routes_output.txt</pre>																																																																																																																																																																																														

Step	Procedure	Details
		<div></div> <p>WARNING: It is critical that proper exit of the platcfg menu is strictly adhered to. Not exiting the platcfg menu and or in the event of a blade service interruption occur while still within the platcfg menu can cause an adverse impact to application functionality on the blade. If this occurs contact Oracle personnel immediately and alert Maintenance Engineering.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Run the platcfg utility: <pre>\$ sudo su - platcfg</pre> Navigate to Policy Configuration → Routing Config → Display Routes. Verify that all routes are present. Click Forward to view all the routes. <p>Example:</p> <div> <pre> Copyright (C) 2003, 2016, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Hostname: njbbs07mpe01a Main Routing Table Status Idx Type Network Destination Source Gateway ACT 000 IPv4 default SIGA 0.0.0.0/0 None 10.240.232.193 ACT 001 IPv6 default SIGA ::/0 None 2001:4888:0:63::1 ACT 002 IPv4 net OAM 10.151.0.0/16 None 10.240.232.65 ACT 003 IPv4 net OAM 10.26.0.0/16 None 10.240.232.65 ACT 004 IPv4 net OAM 10.25.0.0/16 None 10.240.232.65 ACT 005 IPv4 net REP 10.240.232.224/28 None 10.240.232.241 ACT 006 IPv4 host OAM 10.250.32.10/32 Forward Backward Top Bottom Exit Use arrow keys to move between options <Enter> selects </pre> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If any of the routes are missing then perform the following otherwise skip to step 20 Navigate back to Route Configuration Menu and select Import Routes. <div></div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Click OK. <div></div>

Step	Procedure	Details
		<p>Routes is imported from /tmp/routes_output.txt file and Route Configuration Menu is displayed again.</p> <p>10. Select Display Routes.</p> <p>11. Verify that all routes are present.</p> <p>12. Click Forward to view all the routes.</p> <p>Example:</p>  <p>13. Exit the platcfg utility</p> <p> WARNING: It is critical that proper exit of the platcfg menu is strictly adhered to. Not exiting the platcfg menu and or in the event of a blade service interruption occur while still within the platcfg menu can cause an adverse impact to application functionality on the blade. If this occurs contact Oracle personnel immediately and alert Maintenance Engineering.</p>
20. <input type="checkbox"/>	Repeat for other clusters as needed	Repeat this procedure for remainder of MPE/MRA servers, if not fully backed out yet.
21. <input type="checkbox"/>	Perform syscheck and verify that alarms are clear.	<p>Another syscheck on all the back-out servers can be performed to ensure all modules are still operationally OK before progressing to the next procedure.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Navigate to System Wide Reports → Alarms → Active Alarms. 2. Verify that there are not any unexpected active alarms present. <p>NOTE: Some Alarms take approximately 30 minutes to 1 hour to auto clear.</p>
---End of Procedure---		

9.3.4 Back-out Fully Upgraded Secondary CMP cluster

Use this procedure to back-out a fully upgraded Secondary CMP cluster.

Expected Pre-conditions:

1. Primary Active CMP is on Release 12.3.x
2. Secondary CMP cluster is on Release 12.3.x
3. All MPE/MRA Clusters are on Release 12.1.x/12.2.x

NOTES:

- This procedure must be performed within a maintenance window.
- This procedure takes approximately 105 minutes.
- If this procedure fails, contact Oracle Technical Services and ask for ASSISTANCE.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Procedure 5: Back-out Fully Upgraded Secondary CMP cluster

Step	Procedure	Details																																																
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify the status of CMP clusters	<div><div><div>1. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</div><div>2. Confirm status of the cluster to be backed out:<div><div>- Primary Active CMP is on Release 12.3.x</div><div>- Secondary CMP cluster is on Release 12.3.x</div><div>- Up to Date column shows Y for all servers</div></div></div><div>3. Click Filter and enter <code>cmp</code> in the Name field.</div></div><div><div>Example:</div><div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Alarm Severity</th><th>Up to Date</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Prev Release</th><th>Running Release</th></tr><tr><td><input type="text" value="cmp"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td><td><input type="text"/></td></tr><tr><td colspan="6">CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>CS-S1-CMP-b</td><td>Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>CS-S1-CMP-a</td><td>Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td></tr><tr><td colspan="6">CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>CS-S2-CMP-b</td><td>Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td></tr><tr><td>CS-S2-CMP-a</td><td>Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td></tr></table></div></div></div>	Name	Alarm Severity	Up to Date	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release	<input type="text" value="cmp"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)						CS-S1-CMP-b	Minor	Y	Standby	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	CS-S1-CMP-a	Minor	Y	Active	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)						CS-S2-CMP-b	Minor	Y	Standby	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	CS-S2-CMP-a	Minor	Y	Active	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0
Name	Alarm Severity	Up to Date	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release																																													
<input type="text" value="cmp"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>																																													
CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																		
CS-S1-CMP-b	Minor	Y	Standby	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0																																													
CS-S1-CMP-a	Minor	Y	Active	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0																																													
CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																		
CS-S2-CMP-b	Minor	Y	Standby	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0																																													
CS-S2-CMP-a	Minor	Y	Active	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0																																													
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP SSH: Verify <code>/var/log/messages</code> file size	<div><div><div>1. Using SSH, log into the Standby server to be backed out as <code>admusr</code><div><div>\$ ls -lh /var/log/messages</div></div></div><div>2. ONLY if the resulting size of <code>/var/log/messages</code> is above 20M, run the following, otherwise proceed to the next step.<div><div>\$ sudo cp /var/log/messages /var/camiant/log/messages.preBack-out</div><div>\$ sudo cat /dev/null > /var/log/messages</div><div>\$ logger -s "Truncated this file prior to back-out. Copy is in /var/camiant/log/messages.preBack-out"</div></div></div><div>3. Verify:<div><div>\$ ls -lh /var/log/messages</div></div></div></div></div>																																																
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Back-out clusters NOTE: Each back-out of one server takes about 30 minutes to complete.	<div><div><div>1. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</div><div>2. Select the Secondary CMP cluster</div><div>3. Click Start Rollback. When hovering over the button, it indicates the back-out server.</div></div></div>																																																

Step	Procedure	Details
		<div> <div> <div>Start Rollback</div> <div>Start Upgrade</div> </div> <div> <div>Initiate backout C5-S2-CMP-b (back)</div> <div>Alarm Severity</div> <div>Up to Date</div> <div>Server Role</div> <div>Prev Release</div> <div>Running Release</div> <div>Upgrade</div> </div> <div> <div>cmp</div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div>CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</div> <div> <div>C5-S1-CMP-b</div> <div>Minor</div> <div>Y</div> <div>Standby</div> <div>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</div> <div>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</div> <div>Initiate</div> </div> <div> <div>C5-S1-CMP-a</div> <div>Minor</div> <div>Y</div> <div>Active</div> <div>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</div> <div>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</div> <div>Initiate</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)</div> <div> <div>C5-S2-CMP-b</div> <div>Minor</div> <div>Y</div> <div>Standby</div> <div>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</div> <div>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</div> <div>Initiate</div> </div> <div> <div>C5-S2-CMP-a</div> <div>Minor</div> <div>Y</div> <div>Active</div> <div>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</div> <div>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</div> <div>Initiate</div> </div> </div> </div>

Name

Alarm Severity

Up to Date

Server Role

Prev Release

Running Release

Upgrade Operation

cmp

CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)

C5-S1-CMP-b

Minor

Y

Standby

12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0

12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0

Initiate upgrade Comp

C5-S1-CMP-a

Minor

Y

Active

12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0

12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0

Initiate upgrade Comp

CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)

C5-S2-CMP-b

Critical

N

Standby

12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0

12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0

Initiate backout Comp

C5-S2-CMP-a

Minor

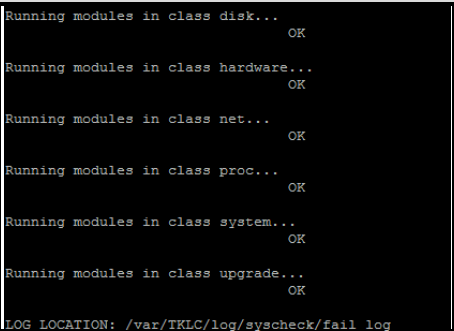
Y

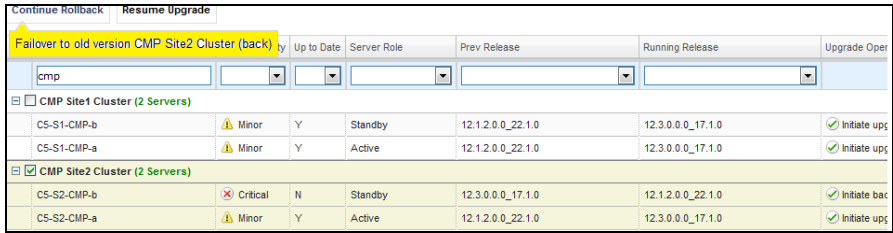
Active

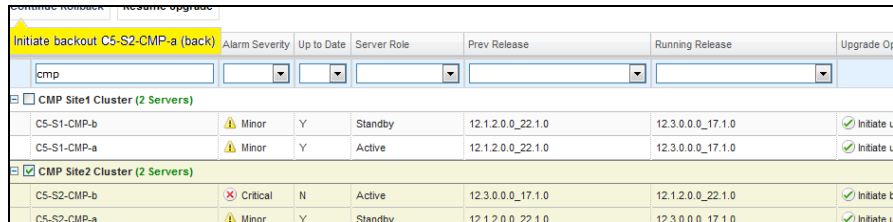
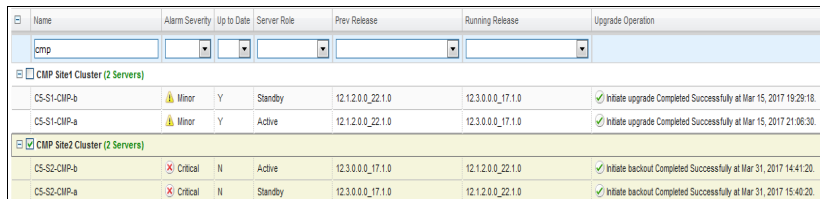
12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0

12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0

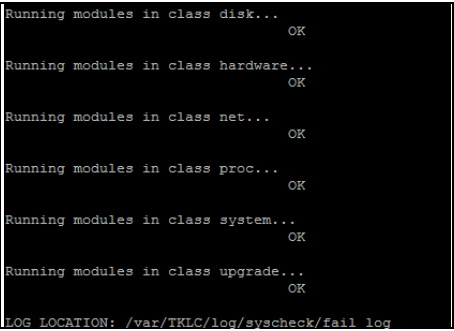
Initiate upgrade Comp

Step	Procedure	Details
		 <pre>Running modules in class disk... OK Running modules in class hardware... OK Running modules in class net... OK Running modules in class proc... OK Running modules in class system... OK Running modules in class upgrade... OK LOG LOCATION: /var/TKLC/log/syscheck/fail log</pre> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Verify /tmp directory permissions: <pre>\$ ls -l /</pre> <p>NOTE: Permissions should be the following:</p> <pre>drwxrwxrwt. 5 root root 4096 Apr 27 10:54 tmp</pre> If the permissions are not as listed above then perform the following otherwise skip to next step: <pre>\$ sudo chmod 777 /tmp \$ sudo chcon -h system_u:object_r:tmp_t:s0 /tmp \$ sudo chmod +t /tmp</pre> Verify: <pre>\$ ls -l /</pre> Perform syscheck again: <pre>\$ sudo syscheck</pre>
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP SSH: Verify eth01 is primary device interface	<p>This step only applies if the server has a condition in which after the back-out is successful ETH11 becomes the primary Ethernet interface versus ETH01 becoming the primary interface.</p> <p>To resolve this situation permanently, perform the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> As admusr, run the following: <pre>\$ sudo cat /proc/net/bonding/bond0</pre> Check that the output shows that the primary is set to eth11, it should be eth01. This step is only applicable to the case where primary is set to eth11. If the CMP is the active server, change it to standby before performing the following operations. <pre>\$ sudo rcstool co /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre> Find eth11. Change from primary=eth11 to primary=eth01 Save and exit (for example, vi uses ESC :wq!) <pre>\$ sudo rcstool ci /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0 \$ sudo reboot</pre>

Step	Procedure	Details
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Continue the back-out. Next operation is failover.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Select Secondary CMP cluster. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. Select the Secondary CMP cluster Click Continue Rollback. When hovering over the button, it informs you to failover.  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation. It begins to failover. <p>Follow the progress status in the Server Role column. Wait for the server to show standby.</p> <p><u>Expected Critical Alarms</u></p> <p>70001 The qp_procmgr process has failed. 31227 The high availability status is failed due to raised alarms 31283 High availability server is offline 70025 The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master 74604 Policy cluster is offline</p> <p><u>Expected Major Alarms</u></p> <p>70004 The QP processes have been brought down for maintenance 31233 High availability path loss of connectivity 70021 The MySQL slave is not connected to the master</p> <p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p> <p>70503 The server is in forced standby 70507 An upgrade/backout action on a server is in progress 70501 The Cluster is running different versions of software 31232 High availability server has not received a message 31101 DB replication to a slave DB has failed 31102 DB replication from a master DB has failed 31107 DB merging from a child Source Node has failed 31114 DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed 31106 DB merging to the parent Merge Node has failed 70500 The system is running different versions of software </p>

Step	Procedure	Details
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP SSH: Verify /var/log/messages file size	<div><div>1. Using SSH, log into the Standby server to be backed out as admusr.</div><div><pre>\$ ls -lh /var/log/messages</pre></div><div>2. ONLY if the resulting size of /var/log/messages is above 20M, run the following, otherwise proceed to the next step.</div><div><pre>\$ sudo cp /var/log/messages /var/camiant/log/messages.preBack-out</pre><pre>\$ sudo cat /dev/null > /var/log/messages</pre><pre>\$ logger -s "Truncated this file prior to back-out. Copy is in /var/camiant/log/messages.preBack-out"</pre></div><div>3. Verify:</div><div><pre>\$ ls -lh /var/log/messages</pre></div></div>
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Continue the backed-out. Next operation is Initiate Back-out NOTE: Each back-out of one server takes about 30 minutes to complete.	<div><div>4. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager.</div><div>5. Select the Secondary CMP cluster.</div><div>6. Click Continue Rollback. When hovering over the button, it informs you to rollback.</div></div> <div></div> <div><div>7. Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation. It begins to failover.</div><div>Follow the progress status in the Server Role column. Wait until the server to back-out comes to Standby state before continuing.</div><div>Back-out of the server is complete when the following message (initiate Back-out completed successfully) displays in the Upgrade Operation column.</div></div> <div></div> <div>Expected Critical Alarms 70001 The qp_procmgr process has failed. 31227 The high availability status is failed due to raised alarms 31283 High availability server is offline 70025 The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master</div> <div>Expected Major Alarms 70004 The QP processes have been brought down for maintenance 31236 High availability TCP link is down 31233 High availability path loss of connectivity 70021 The MySQL slave is not connected to the master</div>

Step	Procedure	Details																																																																																																																									
		<p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p> <p>70503 The server is in forced standby 70507 An upgrade/backout action on a server is in progress 70501 The Cluster is running different versions of software 31232 High availability server has not received a message 31101 DB replication to a slave DB has failed 31102 DB replication from a master DB has failed 31107 DB merging from a child Source Node has failed 31114 DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed 31106 DB merging to the parent Merge Node has failed 70500 The system is running different versions of software</p> <p>8. Verify in Upgrade Log that that back-out was successful:</p> <p>All Secondary CMP servers is on Release 12.1.x at this point and show active/standby</p> <table><tr><td>206</td><td>0</td><td>Backing out server upgrade</td><td>1/23/2016 19:20:57</td><td>1/23/2016 19:4...</td><td>0:20:40</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action:...</td></tr><tr><td>207</td><td>206</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/23/2016 19:20:57</td><td>1/23/2016 19:2...</td><td>0:00:04</td><td>Cluster</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr><tr><td>212</td><td>206</td><td>Waiting for replication to s...</td><td>1/23/2016 19:41:37</td><td>1/23/2016 19:4...</td><td>0:01:10</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action wai...</td></tr><tr><td>215</td><td>0</td><td>Backing out server upgrade</td><td>1/23/2016 20:20:35</td><td>1/23/2016 20:4...</td><td>0:22:42</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action:...</td></tr><tr><td>216</td><td>215</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/23/2016 20:20:35</td><td>1/23/2016 20:2...</td><td>0:00:04</td><td>Cluster</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr><tr><td>221</td><td>215</td><td>Waiting for replication to s...</td><td>1/23/2016 20:43:17</td><td>1/23/2016 20:4...</td><td>0:02:09</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action wai...</td></tr><tr><td>224</td><td>0</td><td>Fallover to old version</td><td>1/23/2016 20:59:13</td><td>1/23/2016 20:5...</td><td>0:00:00</td><td>Cluster</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action:...</td></tr><tr><td>227</td><td>0</td><td>Backing out server upgrade</td><td>1/23/2016 21:16:02</td><td>1/23/2016 21:3...</td><td>0:23:05</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action:...</td></tr><tr><td>228</td><td>227</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/23/2016 21:16:02</td><td>1/23/2016 21:1...</td><td>0:00:04</td><td>Cluster</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr><tr><td>235</td><td>227</td><td>Waiting for replication to s...</td><td>1/23/2016 21:39:07</td><td>1/23/2016 21:3...</td><td>0:00:19</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action wai...</td></tr><tr><td>236</td><td>227</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/23/2016 21:39:07</td><td>1/23/2016 21:3...</td><td>0:00:04</td><td>Cluster</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr></table>	206	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 19:20:57	1/23/2016 19:4...	0:20:40	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...	207	206	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 19:20:57	1/23/2016 19:2...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...	212	206	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 19:41:37	1/23/2016 19:4...	0:01:10	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...	215	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 20:20:35	1/23/2016 20:4...	0:22:42	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...	216	215	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 20:20:35	1/23/2016 20:2...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...	221	215	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 20:43:17	1/23/2016 20:4...	0:02:09	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...	224	0	Fallover to old version	1/23/2016 20:59:13	1/23/2016 20:5...	0:00:00	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...	227	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 21:16:02	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:23:05	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...	228	227	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 21:16:02	1/23/2016 21:1...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...	235	227	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 21:39:07	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:00:19	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...	236	227	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 21:39:07	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...
206	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 19:20:57	1/23/2016 19:4...	0:20:40	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...																																																																																																																	
207	206	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 19:20:57	1/23/2016 19:2...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																	
212	206	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 19:41:37	1/23/2016 19:4...	0:01:10	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...																																																																																																																	
215	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 20:20:35	1/23/2016 20:4...	0:22:42	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...																																																																																																																	
216	215	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 20:20:35	1/23/2016 20:2...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																	
221	215	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 20:43:17	1/23/2016 20:4...	0:02:09	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...																																																																																																																	
224	0	Fallover to old version	1/23/2016 20:59:13	1/23/2016 20:5...	0:00:00	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...																																																																																																																	
227	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 21:16:02	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:23:05	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...																																																																																																																	
228	227	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 21:16:02	1/23/2016 21:1...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																	
235	227	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 21:39:07	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:00:19	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...																																																																																																																	
236	227	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 21:39:07	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																	

Step	Procedure	Details
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP SSH: Verify syscheck and /tmp directory permission	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Login to the backed-out Server as admusr. Verify that there are not any failures in syscheck. <pre>\$ sudo syscheck</pre>  Verify /tmp directory permissions: <pre>\$ ls -l /</pre> <p>NOTE: Permissions should be the following,</p> <pre>drwxrwxrwt. 5 root root 4096 Apr 27 10:54 tmp</pre> If the permissions are not as listed above then perform the following otherwise skip to next step: <pre>\$ sudo chmod 777 /tmp</pre> <pre>\$ sudo chcon -h system_u:object_r:tmp_t:s0 /tmp</pre> <pre>\$ sudo chmod +t /tmp</pre> Verify: <pre>\$ ls -l /</pre> Perform syscheck again: <pre>\$ sudo syscheck</pre>

Step	Procedure	Details
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP SSH: Verify eth01 is primary device interface	<p>This step only applies if the server has a condition in which after the back-out is successful ETH11 becomes the primary Ethernet interface versus ETH01 becoming the primary interface.</p> <p>To resolve this situation permanently, perform the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. As admusr, run the following: <pre>\$ sudo cat /proc/net/bonding/bond0</pre> 2. Check that the output shows that the primary is set to eth11, it should be eth01. This step is only applicable to the case where primary is set to eth11. 3. If this blade is the active blade, change it to standby before performing the following operations. <pre>\$ sudo rcstool co /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre> 4. Find eth11. 5. Change from primary=eth11 to primary=eth01. 6. Save and exit (for example, vi uses ESC :wq!) <pre>\$ sudo rcstool ci /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre> <pre>\$ sudo reboot</pre>
---End of Procedure---		

9.3.5 Back-out Fully Upgraded Primary CMP cluster

Use this procedure to back-out a fully upgraded Primary CMP cluster.

Expected Pre-conditions:

1. Primary Active CMP cluster is on Release 12.3.x
2. Secondary CMP, MPE and MRA Clusters are on Release 12.1.x

NOTES:

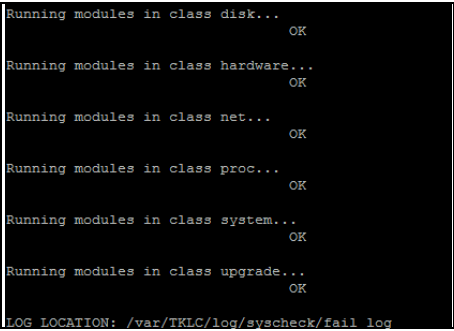
- This procedure must be performed within a maintenance window.
- This procedure takes approximately 105 minutes.
- If this procedure fails, contact Oracle Technical Services and ask for ASSISTANCE.

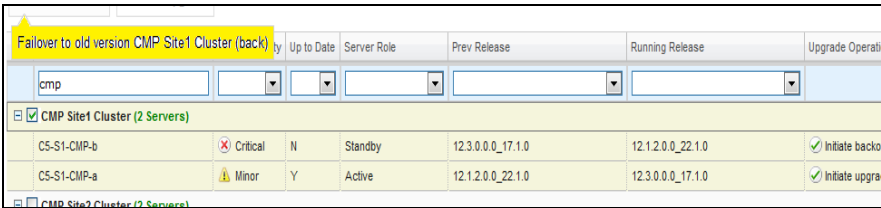
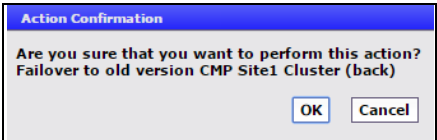
Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

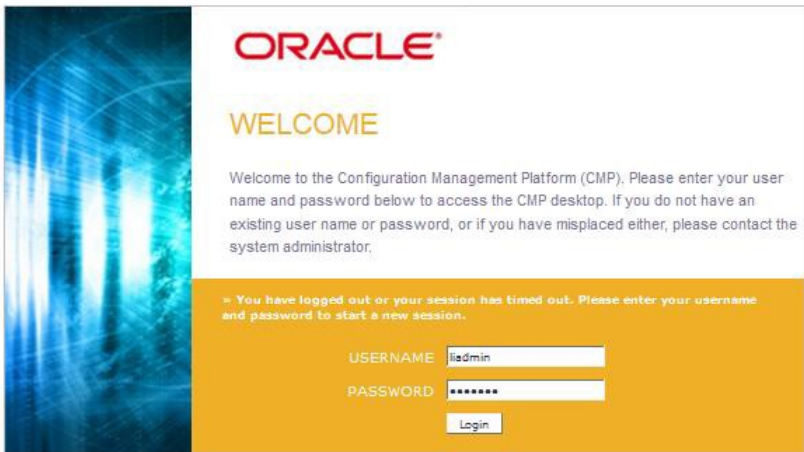
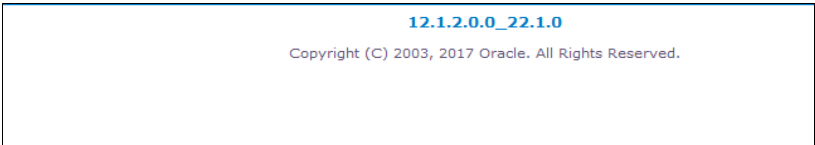
Procedure 6: Back-out Fully Upgraded Primary CMP cluster



Step	Procedure	Details																																																																																																			
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify the status of CMP clusters	<div>7. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager</div> <div>8. Confirm status of the cluster to be backed out:</div> <div><div>- Primary Active CMP is on Release 12.3.x</div><div>- Secondary CMP, MPE and MRA Clusters are on Release 12.1.x</div><div>- Up to Date column shows Y for all servers in Primary CMP cluster</div><div>- Click Filter and enter cmp in the Name field.</div></div> <div>Example:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Alarm Severity</th><th>Up to Date</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Prev Release</th><th>Running Release</th><th>Upgrade Operation</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td colspan="7">cmp</td></tr><tr><td colspan="7">CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S1-CMP-b</td><td>Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 15, 2017 19:29:18.</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S1-CMP-a</td><td>Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 15, 2017 21:08:30.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="7">CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S2-CMP-b</td><td>Critical</td><td>N</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 31, 2017 14:41:20.</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S2-CMP-a</td><td>Critical</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 31, 2017 15:40:20.</td></tr></tbody></table>	Name	Alarm Severity	Up to Date	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release	Upgrade Operation	cmp							CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)							C5-S1-CMP-b	Minor	Y	Standby	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 15, 2017 19:29:18.	C5-S1-CMP-a	Minor	Y	Active	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 15, 2017 21:08:30.	CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)							C5-S2-CMP-b	Critical	N	Active	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 31, 2017 14:41:20.	C5-S2-CMP-a	Critical	N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 31, 2017 15:40:20.																																											
Name	Alarm Severity	Up to Date	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release	Upgrade Operation																																																																																															
cmp																																																																																																					
CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																																																																					
C5-S1-CMP-b	Minor	Y	Standby	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 15, 2017 19:29:18.																																																																																															
C5-S1-CMP-a	Minor	Y	Active	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 15, 2017 21:08:30.																																																																																															
CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																																																																					
C5-S2-CMP-b	Critical	N	Active	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 31, 2017 14:41:20.																																																																																															
C5-S2-CMP-a	Critical	N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 31, 2017 15:40:20.																																																																																															
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP SSH: Verify /var/log/messages file size	<div>1. Using SSH, log into the Standby server to be backed out as admusr.</div> <div><pre>\$ ls -lh /var/log/messages</pre></div> <div>2. ONLY if the resulting size of /var/log/messages is above 20M, run the following, otherwise proceed to the next step.</div> <div><pre>\$ sudo cp /var/log/messages /var/camiant/log/messages.preBack-out</pre><pre>\$ sudo cat /dev/null > /var/log/messages</pre><pre>\$ logger -s "Truncated this file prior to back-out. Copy is in /var/camiant/log/messages.preBack-out"</pre></div> <div>3. Verify:</div> <div><pre>\$ ls -lh /var/log/messages</pre></div>																																																																																																			
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Back-out standby server of Primary CMP cluster NOTE: Back-out of one server takes about 30 minutes to complete.	<div>1. Select the Primary CMP cluster</div> <div>2. Click Start Rollback. When hovering over the button, it indicates the server to back out.</div> <table><thead><tr><th colspan="2">Start Rollback</th><th colspan="2">Start Upgrade</th><th colspan="7"></th></tr><tr><th colspan="2">Initiate backout C5-S1-CMP-b (back)</th><th>Alarm Severity</th><th>Up to Date</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Prev Release</th><th>Running Release</th><th>Upgrade Oper</th><th colspan="3"></th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td colspan="11">cmp</td></tr><tr><td colspan="11">CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S1-CMP-b</td><td>Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td></td><td>Initiate upg</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><td>C5-S1-CMP-a</td><td>Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td></td><td>Initiate upg</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><td colspan="11">CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td>C5-S2-CMP-b</td><td>Critical</td><td>N</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td></td><td>Initiate bac</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr><tr><td>C5-S2-CMP-a</td><td>Critical</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td></td><td>Initiate bac</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr></tbody></table> <div>3. Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation. It begins to back-out.</div> <div><div>Action Confirmation</div><div>Are you sure that you want to perform this action?</div><div>Initiate backout njbbs07cmp01a (back)</div><div>OKCancel</div></div> <div>Server goes into an OOS server Role</div>	Start Rollback		Start Upgrade									Initiate backout C5-S1-CMP-b (back)		Alarm Severity	Up to Date	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release	Upgrade Oper				cmp											CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)											C5-S1-CMP-b	Minor	Y	Standby	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0		Initiate upg				C5-S1-CMP-a	Minor	Y	Active	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0		Initiate upg				CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)											C5-S2-CMP-b	Critical	N	Active	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0		Initiate bac				C5-S2-CMP-a	Critical	N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0		Initiate bac			
Start Rollback		Start Upgrade																																																																																																			
Initiate backout C5-S1-CMP-b (back)		Alarm Severity	Up to Date	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release	Upgrade Oper																																																																																														
cmp																																																																																																					
CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																																																																					
C5-S1-CMP-b	Minor	Y	Standby	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0		Initiate upg																																																																																														
C5-S1-CMP-a	Minor	Y	Active	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0		Initiate upg																																																																																														
CMP Site2 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																																																																					
C5-S2-CMP-b	Critical	N	Active	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0		Initiate bac																																																																																														
C5-S2-CMP-a	Critical	N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0		Initiate bac																																																																																														

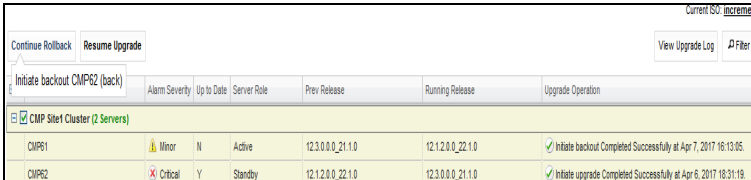
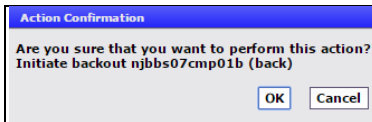
Step	Procedure	Details																																																
		<p>Follow the progress status in the Upgrade Operation column.</p> <p>During the back-out activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events. These alarms are cleared after the cluster is completely backed out.</p> <table><tr><th colspan="8">CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</th></tr><tr><td>CS-S1-CMP-b</td><td> Critical</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td></td><td>Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 31, 2017 16:35:40</td></tr><tr><td>CS-S1-CMP-a</td><td> Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td></td><td>Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 15, 2017 21:06:30</td></tr></table> <p><u>Expected Critical Alarms</u></p> <p>70001 The qp_procmgr process has failed.</p> <p>31227 The high availability status is failed due to raised alarms</p> <p>31283 High availability server is offline</p> <p>70025 The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master</p> <p><u>Expected Major Alarms</u></p> <p>70004 The QP processes have been brought down for maintenance</p> <p>31236 High availability TCP link is down</p> <p>31233 High availability path loss of connectivity</p> <p>70021 The MySQL slave is not connected to the master</p> <p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p> <p>70503 The server is in forced standby</p> <p>70507 An upgrade/backout action on a server is in progress</p> <p>70501 The Cluster is running different versions of software</p> <p>31232 High availability server has not received a message</p> <p>31101 DB replication to a slave DB has failed</p> <p>31102 DB replication from a master DB has failed</p> <p>31107 DB merging from a child Source Node has failed</p> <p>31114 DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed</p> <p>31106 DB merging to the parent Merge Node has failed</p> <p>70500 The system is running different versions of software</p> <p>Back-out of the server is complete when the initiate Back-out completed successfully message displays in the Upgrade Operation column. The server goes back to standby state and show running release of 12.1.x</p> <table><tr><th colspan="8">CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</th></tr><tr><td>CS-S1-CMP-b</td><td> Critical</td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td></td><td>Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 31, 2017 16:35:40</td></tr><tr><td>CS-S1-CMP-a</td><td> Minor</td><td>Y</td><td>Active</td><td>12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0</td><td>12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0</td><td></td><td>Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 15, 2017 21:06:30</td></tr></table>	CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)								CS-S1-CMP-b	Critical	N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0		Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 31, 2017 16:35:40	CS-S1-CMP-a	Minor	Y	Active	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0		Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 15, 2017 21:06:30	CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)								CS-S1-CMP-b	Critical	N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0		Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 31, 2017 16:35:40	CS-S1-CMP-a	Minor	Y	Active	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0		Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 15, 2017 21:06:30
CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																		
CS-S1-CMP-b	Critical	N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0		Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 31, 2017 16:35:40																																											
CS-S1-CMP-a	Minor	Y	Active	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0		Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 15, 2017 21:06:30																																											
CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																		
CS-S1-CMP-b	Critical	N	Standby	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0		Initiate backout Completed Successfully at Mar 31, 2017 16:35:40																																											
CS-S1-CMP-a	Minor	Y	Active	12.1.2.0.0_22.1.0	12.3.0.0.0_17.1.0		Initiate upgrade Completed Successfully at Mar 15, 2017 21:06:30																																											

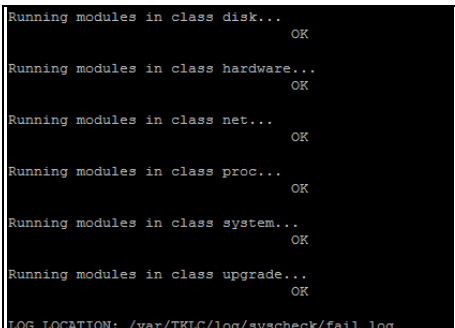
Step	Procedure	Details
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP SSH: Verify syscheck and /tmp directory permission	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Login to the backed-out Server as admusr. 2. Verify that there are not any failures in syscheck: <pre>\$ sudo syscheck</pre>  3. Verify /tmp directory permissions: <pre>\$ ls -l /</pre> <p>NOTE: Permissions should be the following,</p> <pre>drwxrwxrwt. 5 root root 4096 Apr 27 10:54 tmp</pre> 4. If the permissions are not as listed above then perform the following otherwise skip to next step: <pre>\$ sudo chmod 777 /tmp</pre> <pre>\$ sudo chcon -h system_u:object_r:tmp_t:s0 /tmp</pre> <pre>\$ sudo chmod +t /tmp</pre> 5. Verify: <pre>\$ ls -l /</pre> 6. Perform syscheck again: <pre>\$ sudo syscheck</pre>

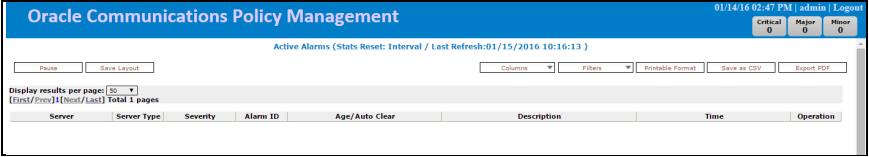
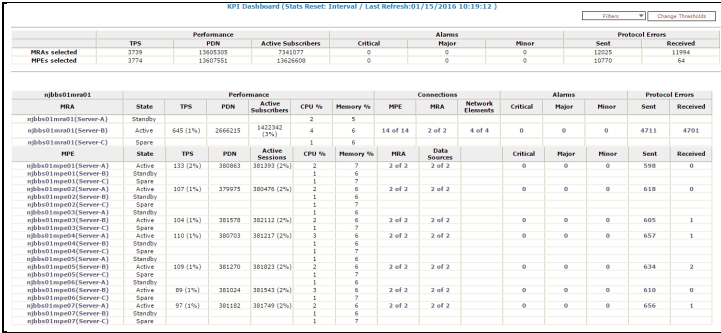
Step	Procedure	Details
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP SSH: Verify eth01 is primary device interface	<p>This step only applies if the server has a condition in which after the back-out is successful ETH11 becomes the primary Ethernet interface versus ETH01 becoming the primary interface.</p> <p>To resolve this situation permanently, perform the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Login as admusr, run the following: <pre>\$ sudo cat /proc/net/bonding/bond0</pre> 2. Check that the output shows that the primary is set to eth11, it should be eth01. This step is only applicable to the case where primary is set to eth11. 3. If this blade is the active blade, change it to standby before performing the following operations. <pre>\$ sudo rcstool co /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre> 4. Find eth11. 5. Change primary=eth11 to primary=eth01. 6. Save and exit (for example, vi uses ESC :wq!). <pre>\$ sudo rcstool ci /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre> <pre>\$ sudo reboot</pre>
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Continue the back-out. Next operation is failover.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. 2. Select the Primary CMP cluster. 3. Click Continue Rollback. When hovering over the button, it informs you to failover.  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation. It begins to failover. The failover takes couple of minutes.  <p>After a minute, you are required to log back in.</p>

Step	Procedure	Details
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Log back into the Primary CMP VIP	<p>After failover, you are required to log back in to the CMP GUI using the Primary CMP VIP.</p> 
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify previous Policy Management Release	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Navigate to Help → About. 2. Verify the release displayed is 12.1.x.x 

Step	Procedure	Details
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: If a Config Mismatch is observed on MPE or MRA	<p>MPE:</p> <p>Navigate to Policy → Configuration → <mpe_cluster name> → System</p> <p>MRA:</p> <p>Navigate to MRA → Configuration → <MRA Cluster> → System</p>  <p>Click Reapply Configuration.</p> <p>Config Mismatch is resolved:</p> 
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP SSH: Verify /var/log/messages file size	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Using SSH, log into the Standby server to be backed out as admusr. <pre>\$ ls -lh /var/log/messages</pre> ONLY if the resulting size of /var/log/messages is above 20M, run the following, otherwise proceed to the next step. <pre>\$ sudo cp /var/log/messages /var/camiant/log/messages.preBack-out \$ sudo cat /dev/null > /var/log/messages \$ logger -s "Truncated this file prior to back-out. Copy is in /var/camiant/log/messages.preBack-out"</pre> Verify: <pre>\$ ls -lh /var/log/messages</pre>

Step	Procedure	Details
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>CMP GUI: Continue the back-out of the Primary CMP cluster</p> <p>NOTE: Back-out of one server takes about 30 minutes to complete.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to Upgrade → Upgrade Manager. Select the Primary CMP cluster. Click Continue Rollback. When hovering over the button, it indicates the server to get backed out. At this point it is the remaining standby server.  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Click OK to confirm and continue with the operation. It begins to back-out. Server goes into an OOS server Role  <p>Follow the progress status In the Upgrade Operation column.</p> <p>During the back-out activities, the following alarms may be generated and are considered normal reporting events. These alarms are cleared after the cluster is completely backed out.</p> <p><u>Expected Critical Alarms</u></p> <p>70001 The qp_procmgr process has failed. 31227 The high availability status is failed due to raised alarms 31283 High availability server is offline 70025 The MySQL slave has a different schema version than the master</p> <p><u>Expected Major Alarms</u></p> <p>70004 The QP processes have been brought down for maintenance 31236 High availability TCP link is down 31233 High availability path loss of connectivity 70021 The MySQL slave is not connected to the master</p> <p><u>Expected Minor Alarms</u></p> <p>70503 The server is in forced standby 70507 An upgrade/backout action on a server is in progress 70501 The Cluster is running different versions of software 31232 High availability server has not received a message 31101 DB replication to a slave DB has failed 31102 DB replication from a master DB has failed 31107 DB merging from a child Source Node has failed 31114 DB Replication of configuration data via SOAP has failed 31106 DB merging to the parent Merge Node has failed 70500 The system is running different versions of software</p> <p>Back-out of the server is complete when the following message (initiate Back-out completed successfully) displays in the Upgrade Operation column. The server goes back to standby state and show the previous release.</p>

Step	Procedure	Details																																																																																																																																																					
		<div><div><div>Start Rollback</div><div>Start Upgrade</div></div><table><thead><tr><th></th><th>Name</th><th>Alarm Severity</th><th>Up to Date</th><th>Server Role</th><th>Prev Release</th><th>Running Release</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td colspan="7">CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>CMP61</td><td></td><td>N</td><td>Active</td><td>12.3.0.0_0_21.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0_0_22.1.0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>CMP62</td><td></td><td>N</td><td>Standby</td><td>12.3.0.0_0_21.1.0</td><td>12.1.2.0_0_22.1.0</td></tr></tbody></table><p>Verify in Upgrade Log that that back-out was successful:</p><table><tbody><tr><td>206</td><td>0</td><td>Backing out server upgrade</td><td>1/23/2016 19:20:57</td><td>1/23/2016 19:4...</td><td>0:20:40</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action:...</td></tr><tr><td>207</td><td>206</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/23/2016 19:20:57</td><td>1/23/2016 19:2...</td><td>0:00:04</td><td>Cluster</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr><tr><td>212</td><td>206</td><td>Waiting for replication to s...</td><td>1/23/2016 19:41:37</td><td>1/23/2016 19:4...</td><td>0:01:10</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action wai...</td></tr><tr><td>215</td><td>0</td><td>Backing out server upgrade</td><td>1/23/2016 20:20:35</td><td>1/23/2016 20:4...</td><td>0:22:42</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action:...</td></tr><tr><td>216</td><td>215</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/23/2016 20:20:35</td><td>1/23/2016 20:2...</td><td>0:00:04</td><td>Cluster</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr><tr><td>221</td><td>215</td><td>Waiting for replication to s...</td><td>1/23/2016 20:43:17</td><td>1/23/2016 20:4...</td><td>0:02:09</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action wai...</td></tr><tr><td>224</td><td>0</td><td>Fallover to old version</td><td>1/23/2016 20:59:13</td><td>1/23/2016 20:5...</td><td>0:00:00</td><td>Cluster</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action:...</td></tr><tr><td>227</td><td>0</td><td>Backing out server upgrade</td><td>1/23/2016 21:16:02</td><td>1/23/2016 21:3...</td><td>0:23:05</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Manual</td><td>User initiated action:...</td></tr><tr><td>228</td><td>227</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/23/2016 21:16:02</td><td>1/23/2016 21:1...</td><td>0:00:04</td><td>Cluster</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr><tr><td>235</td><td>227</td><td>Waiting for replication to s...</td><td>1/23/2016 21:39:07</td><td>1/23/2016 21:3...</td><td>0:00:19</td><td>Server</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action wai...</td></tr><tr><td>236</td><td>227</td><td>Modify the role/replication ...</td><td>1/23/2016 21:39:07</td><td>1/23/2016 21:3...</td><td>0:00:04</td><td>Cluster</td><td>njbbs07m...</td><td>Success</td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic action for ...</td></tr></tbody></table><p>All Primary CMP servers is on Release 12.1.x at this point and show active/standby</p></div>		Name	Alarm Severity	Up to Date	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release	CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)								CMP61		N	Active	12.3.0.0_0_21.1.0	12.1.2.0_0_22.1.0		CMP62		N	Standby	12.3.0.0_0_21.1.0	12.1.2.0_0_22.1.0	206	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 19:20:57	1/23/2016 19:4...	0:20:40	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...	207	206	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 19:20:57	1/23/2016 19:2...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...	212	206	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 19:41:37	1/23/2016 19:4...	0:01:10	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...	215	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 20:20:35	1/23/2016 20:4...	0:22:42	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...	216	215	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 20:20:35	1/23/2016 20:2...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...	221	215	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 20:43:17	1/23/2016 20:4...	0:02:09	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...	224	0	Fallover to old version	1/23/2016 20:59:13	1/23/2016 20:5...	0:00:00	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...	227	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 21:16:02	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:23:05	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...	228	227	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 21:16:02	1/23/2016 21:1...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...	235	227	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 21:39:07	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:00:19	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...	236	227	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 21:39:07	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...
	Name	Alarm Severity	Up to Date	Server Role	Prev Release	Running Release																																																																																																																																																	
CMP Site1 Cluster (2 Servers)																																																																																																																																																							
	CMP61		N	Active	12.3.0.0_0_21.1.0	12.1.2.0_0_22.1.0																																																																																																																																																	
	CMP62		N	Standby	12.3.0.0_0_21.1.0	12.1.2.0_0_22.1.0																																																																																																																																																	
206	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 19:20:57	1/23/2016 19:4...	0:20:40	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...																																																																																																																																													
207	206	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 19:20:57	1/23/2016 19:2...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																																													
212	206	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 19:41:37	1/23/2016 19:4...	0:01:10	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...																																																																																																																																													
215	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 20:20:35	1/23/2016 20:4...	0:22:42	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...																																																																																																																																													
216	215	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 20:20:35	1/23/2016 20:2...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																																													
221	215	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 20:43:17	1/23/2016 20:4...	0:02:09	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...																																																																																																																																													
224	0	Fallover to old version	1/23/2016 20:59:13	1/23/2016 20:5...	0:00:00	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...																																																																																																																																													
227	0	Backing out server upgrade	1/23/2016 21:16:02	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:23:05	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Manual	User initiated action:...																																																																																																																																													
228	227	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 21:16:02	1/23/2016 21:1...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																																													
235	227	Waiting for replication to s...	1/23/2016 21:39:07	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:00:19	Server	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action wai...																																																																																																																																													
236	227	Modify the role/replication ...	1/23/2016 21:39:07	1/23/2016 21:3...	0:00:04	Cluster	njbbs07m...	Success	Automatic	Automatic action for ...																																																																																																																																													
12.	<div><div></div><div>CMP SSH: Verify syscheck and /tmp directory permission</div></div>	<div><div>1. Login to the backed-out Server as admusr</div><div>2. Verify that there are not any failures in syscheck:<div><div>\$ sudo syscheck</div><div></div></div></div><div>3. Verify /tmp directory permissions:<div><div>\$ ls -l /</div><div>NOTE: Permissions should be the following,</div><div>drwxrwxrwt. 5 root root 4096 Apr 27 10:54 tmp</div></div></div><div>4. If the permissions are not as listed above then perform the following otherwise skip to next step:<div><div>\$ sudo chmod 777 /tmp</div><div>\$ sudo chcon -h system_u:object_r:tmp_t:s0 /tmp</div><div>\$ sudo chmod +t /tmp</div></div></div><div>5. Verify:<div><div>\$ ls -l /</div></div></div><div>6. Perform syscheck again:<div><div>\$ sudo syscheck</div></div></div></div>																																																																																																																																																					

Step	Procedure	Details
13. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP SSH: Verify eth01 is primary device interface	<p>This step only applies if the server has a condition in which after the back-out is successful ETH11 becomes the primary Ethernet interface versus ETH01 becoming the primary interface.</p> <p>To resolve this situation permanently, perform the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> As admusr, run the following: <pre>\$ sudo cat /proc/net/bonding/bond0</pre> Check that the output shows that the primary is set to eth11, it should be eth01. This step is only applicable to the case where primary is set to eth11. If this blade is the active blade, change it to standby before performing the following operations. <pre>\$ sudo rcstool co /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre> Find eth11. Change primary=eth11 to primary=eth01. Save and exit (for example, vi uses ESC :wq!) <pre>\$ sudo rcstool ci /etc/sysconfig/network-scripts/ifcfg-bond0</pre> <pre>\$ sudo reboot</pre>
14. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify Alarm Status.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to System Wide Reports → Alarms → Active Alarms. Confirm that any existing alarm is understood. 
15. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify Traffic Status - KPI Dashboard Report	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Navigate to System Wide Reports → KPI Dashboard. Confirm that all Connections and Traffic status are as expected. Observe it for a few screen refresh updates. 

Step	Procedure	Details																																																																																														
16. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify Advanced Settings on the MRA	<div><div><div><div><div>1. Capture screenshots of the advanced settings on the MRA and compare it with prior to upgrade screen captures.</div><div>2. Verify that there are not any differences.</div><div>3. Navigate to MRA → Configuration → <i><mra_cluster name></i> → MRA.</div><div>4. Click Advanced.</div></div></div><div><div><div>MRA Administration</div><div>Multi-protocol Routing Agent: njbbs07mra01</div><div><div>System</div><div>Reports</div><div>Logs</div><div>MRA</div><div>Diameter Routing</div><div>Session Viewer</div></div><div><div>Modify</div><div>Cancel</div></div><div><div>Expert Settings</div><div><div>Filters</div><div>Export</div></div><table><thead><tr><th>Category</th><th>Configuration Key</th><th>Type</th><th>Value</th><th>Default Value</th><th>Comments</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Diameter</td><td>DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.CheckForSuspectBindings</td><td>boolean</td><td>true</td><td>true</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Diameter</td><td>DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.CheckForStaleSessionsInBin</td><td>boolean</td><td>true</td><td>true</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Diameter</td><td>DIAMETERDRA.StaticMigrationModeEnabled</td><td>boolean</td><td>false</td><td>false</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Diameter</td><td>DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.BindingValidityTime</td><td>int</td><td>864000</td><td>864000</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Diameter</td><td>DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.CheckForStaleBindings</td><td>boolean</td><td>false</td><td>false</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Diameter</td><td>DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.MaxBindingCleanupRate</td><td>int</td><td>250</td><td>250</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Diameter</td><td>DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.MaxBindingIterationRate</td><td>int</td><td>1000</td><td>1000</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Diameter</td><td>DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.BindingCleanupInterval</td><td>int</td><td>86400</td><td>86400</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table><div>Service Overrides</div><div><div>Filters</div><div>Export</div></div><table><thead><tr><th>Category</th><th>Configuration Key</th><th>Type</th><th>Value</th><th>Default Value</th><th>Comments</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>DRADRM</td><td>DRADRM.EnableRoutingEnhancements</td><td>boolean</td><td>false</td><td>true</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>DRADRM.Load</td><td>DRADRM.Load.EnableLoadEnhancements</td><td>boolean</td><td>false</td><td>true</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>MRADB.DRABinding</td><td>MRADB.DRABinding.PrimaryKey</td><td>String</td><td>IMSI</td><td>null</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table><div>Load Shedding Configuration</div><div>Enabledtrue</div><div><div>Level 1 (3 rules)</div><div>Export</div></div><table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>App</th><th>Message</th><th>Action</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>DefaultRule1</td><td>Gx</td><td>CCR</td><td>Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultRule2</td><td>Gxx</td><td>CCR</td><td>Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultRule3</td><td>Gy</td><td>CCR</td><td>Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</td></tr></tbody></table></div></div></div></div></div>	Category	Configuration Key	Type	Value	Default Value	Comments	Diameter	DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.CheckForSuspectBindings	boolean	true	true		Diameter	DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.CheckForStaleSessionsInBin	boolean	true	true		Diameter	DIAMETERDRA.StaticMigrationModeEnabled	boolean	false	false		Diameter	DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.BindingValidityTime	int	864000	864000		Diameter	DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.CheckForStaleBindings	boolean	false	false		Diameter	DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.MaxBindingCleanupRate	int	250	250		Diameter	DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.MaxBindingIterationRate	int	1000	1000		Diameter	DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.BindingCleanupInterval	int	86400	86400		Category	Configuration Key	Type	Value	Default Value	Comments	DRADRM	DRADRM.EnableRoutingEnhancements	boolean	false	true		DRADRM.Load	DRADRM.Load.EnableLoadEnhancements	boolean	false	true		MRADB.DRABinding	MRADB.DRABinding.PrimaryKey	String	IMSI	null		Name	App	Message	Action	DefaultRule1	Gx	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY	DefaultRule2	Gxx	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY	DefaultRule3	Gy	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY
Category	Configuration Key	Type	Value	Default Value	Comments																																																																																											
Diameter	DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.CheckForSuspectBindings	boolean	true	true																																																																																												
Diameter	DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.CheckForStaleSessionsInBin	boolean	true	true																																																																																												
Diameter	DIAMETERDRA.StaticMigrationModeEnabled	boolean	false	false																																																																																												
Diameter	DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.BindingValidityTime	int	864000	864000																																																																																												
Diameter	DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.CheckForStaleBindings	boolean	false	false																																																																																												
Diameter	DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.MaxBindingCleanupRate	int	250	250																																																																																												
Diameter	DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.MaxBindingIterationRate	int	1000	1000																																																																																												
Diameter	DIAMETERDRA.Cleanup.BindingCleanupInterval	int	86400	86400																																																																																												
Category	Configuration Key	Type	Value	Default Value	Comments																																																																																											
DRADRM	DRADRM.EnableRoutingEnhancements	boolean	false	true																																																																																												
DRADRM.Load	DRADRM.Load.EnableLoadEnhancements	boolean	false	true																																																																																												
MRADB.DRABinding	MRADB.DRABinding.PrimaryKey	String	IMSI	null																																																																																												
Name	App	Message	Action																																																																																													
DefaultRule1	Gx	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY																																																																																													
DefaultRule2	Gxx	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY																																																																																													
DefaultRule3	Gy	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY																																																																																													
17. <input type="checkbox"/>	CMP GUI: Verify Advanced Settings on the MPE	<div><div><div><div><div>1. Capture screenshots of the advanced settings on the MPE and compare it with prior to upgrade screen captures.</div><div>2. Verify that there are not any difference</div><div>3. Navigate to Policy Server → Configuration → <i><mpe_cluster name></i> → Policy Server.</div><div>4. Click Advanced.</div></div></div></div></div>																																																																																														

Step	Procedure	Details																																																																																																																																				
		<div><div><div><div><div>Policy Server Administration</div><div>Policy Server: njbbs07mpe01</div><div><div>System</div><div>Reports</div><div>Logs</div><div>Policy Server</div><div>Diameter Routing</div><div>Policies</div><div>Data Sources</div><div>Session Viewer</div></div><div>Modify Cancel</div><div>Expert Settings</div><div><div>Filters Export</div><table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Configuration Key</th><th>Type</th><th>Value</th><th>Default Value</th><th>Comments</th></tr><tr><td>Diameter</td><td>DIAMETER.AF.AuditForAuthLifetime</td><td>boolean</td><td>false</td><td>false</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>pcmm</td><td>PCMM.Cleanup.CleanupStalePcmmSessions</td><td>boolean</td><td>false</td><td>true</td><td>Value cannot be changed in this mode.</td></tr><tr><td>Diameter</td><td>DIAMETER.AF.EnableGracePeriodForSubscriptionExpri</td><td>boolean</td><td>false</td><td>false</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Diameter</td><td>DIAMETER.AF.AuthLifetime</td><td>int</td><td>86400</td><td>86400</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Diameter</td><td>DIAMETER.Cleanup.SessionCleanupStartTime</td><td>String</td><td>Undefined</td><td>Undefined</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Diameter</td><td>DIAMETER.Cleanup.MaxSessionValidityTime</td><td>int</td><td>172800</td><td>172800</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Diameter</td><td>DIAMETER.Cleanup.MaxDurationForSessionIteration</td><td>int</td><td>7200</td><td>7200</td><td></td></tr></table></div><div>Service Overrides</div><div><div>Filters Export</div><table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Configuration Key</th><th>Type</th><th>Value</th><th>Default Value</th><th>Comments</th></tr><tr><td>DIAMETER.Gx</td><td>DIAMETER.Gx.SupportEventTimeStampOnCCRI</td><td>boolean</td><td>true</td><td>false</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>SH.Retry</td><td>SH.Retry.Enabled</td><td>boolean</td><td>true</td><td>false</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>DIAMETER</td><td>DIAMETER.PolicyExecutionOnSessionTermination</td><td>boolean</td><td>false</td><td>true</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>DIAMETER.ENF</td><td>DIAMETER.ENF.UpdateQoSFromDefaultRule</td><td>boolean</td><td>true</td><td>false</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>RCDRMA</td><td>RCDRMA.EnableRoutingEnhancements</td><td>boolean</td><td>false</td><td>true</td><td></td></tr></table></div></div><div><div>Load Shedding Configuration</div><div>Enabledtrue</div><div><div>Level 1 (3 rules)Export</div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>App</th><th>Message</th><th>Action</th></tr><tr><td>DefaultRule1</td><td>Gx</td><td>CCR</td><td>Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultRule3</td><td>Gy</td><td>CCR</td><td>Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultRule2</td><td>Gxx</td><td>CCR</td><td>Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</td></tr></table></div><div><div>Level 2 (4 rules)Export</div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>App</th><th>Message</th><th>Action</th></tr><tr><td>DefaultRule4</td><td>Gx</td><td>CCR</td><td>Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultRule6</td><td>Gy</td><td>CCR</td><td>Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultRule5</td><td>Gxx</td><td>CCR</td><td>Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</td></tr></table></div><div><div>Level 3 (6 rules)Export</div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>App</th><th>Message</th><th>Action</th></tr><tr><td>DefaultRule8</td><td>Gx</td><td>CCR</td><td>Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultRule10</td><td>Gy</td><td>CCR</td><td>Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultRule9</td><td>Gxx</td><td>CCR</td><td>Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY</td></tr></table></div></div></div><div>Alternately, settings can be exported clicking Export on the right within each setting.</div></div></div>	Category	Configuration Key	Type	Value	Default Value	Comments	Diameter	DIAMETER.AF.AuditForAuthLifetime	boolean	false	false		pcmm	PCMM.Cleanup.CleanupStalePcmmSessions	boolean	false	true	Value cannot be changed in this mode.	Diameter	DIAMETER.AF.EnableGracePeriodForSubscriptionExpri	boolean	false	false		Diameter	DIAMETER.AF.AuthLifetime	int	86400	86400		Diameter	DIAMETER.Cleanup.SessionCleanupStartTime	String	Undefined	Undefined		Diameter	DIAMETER.Cleanup.MaxSessionValidityTime	int	172800	172800		Diameter	DIAMETER.Cleanup.MaxDurationForSessionIteration	int	7200	7200		Category	Configuration Key	Type	Value	Default Value	Comments	DIAMETER.Gx	DIAMETER.Gx.SupportEventTimeStampOnCCRI	boolean	true	false		SH.Retry	SH.Retry.Enabled	boolean	true	false		DIAMETER	DIAMETER.PolicyExecutionOnSessionTermination	boolean	false	true		DIAMETER.ENF	DIAMETER.ENF.UpdateQoSFromDefaultRule	boolean	true	false		RCDRMA	RCDRMA.EnableRoutingEnhancements	boolean	false	true		Name	App	Message	Action	DefaultRule1	Gx	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY	DefaultRule3	Gy	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY	DefaultRule2	Gxx	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY	Name	App	Message	Action	DefaultRule4	Gx	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY	DefaultRule6	Gy	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY	DefaultRule5	Gxx	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY	Name	App	Message	Action	DefaultRule8	Gx	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY	DefaultRule10	Gy	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY	DefaultRule9	Gxx	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY
Category	Configuration Key	Type	Value	Default Value	Comments																																																																																																																																	
Diameter	DIAMETER.AF.AuditForAuthLifetime	boolean	false	false																																																																																																																																		
pcmm	PCMM.Cleanup.CleanupStalePcmmSessions	boolean	false	true	Value cannot be changed in this mode.																																																																																																																																	
Diameter	DIAMETER.AF.EnableGracePeriodForSubscriptionExpri	boolean	false	false																																																																																																																																		
Diameter	DIAMETER.AF.AuthLifetime	int	86400	86400																																																																																																																																		
Diameter	DIAMETER.Cleanup.SessionCleanupStartTime	String	Undefined	Undefined																																																																																																																																		
Diameter	DIAMETER.Cleanup.MaxSessionValidityTime	int	172800	172800																																																																																																																																		
Diameter	DIAMETER.Cleanup.MaxDurationForSessionIteration	int	7200	7200																																																																																																																																		
Category	Configuration Key	Type	Value	Default Value	Comments																																																																																																																																	
DIAMETER.Gx	DIAMETER.Gx.SupportEventTimeStampOnCCRI	boolean	true	false																																																																																																																																		
SH.Retry	SH.Retry.Enabled	boolean	true	false																																																																																																																																		
DIAMETER	DIAMETER.PolicyExecutionOnSessionTermination	boolean	false	true																																																																																																																																		
DIAMETER.ENF	DIAMETER.ENF.UpdateQoSFromDefaultRule	boolean	true	false																																																																																																																																		
RCDRMA	RCDRMA.EnableRoutingEnhancements	boolean	false	true																																																																																																																																		
Name	App	Message	Action																																																																																																																																			
DefaultRule1	Gx	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY																																																																																																																																			
DefaultRule3	Gy	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY																																																																																																																																			
DefaultRule2	Gxx	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY																																																																																																																																			
Name	App	Message	Action																																																																																																																																			
DefaultRule4	Gx	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY																																																																																																																																			
DefaultRule6	Gy	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY																																																																																																																																			
DefaultRule5	Gxx	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY																																																																																																																																			
Name	App	Message	Action																																																																																																																																			
DefaultRule8	Gx	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY																																																																																																																																			
DefaultRule10	Gy	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY																																																																																																																																			
DefaultRule9	Gxx	CCR	Answer with DIAMETER_TOO_BUSY																																																																																																																																			
---End of Procedure---																																																																																																																																						

A.1 TVOE and PM&C Server Upgrade

Use this procedure to add the TVOE software image to the TVOE host.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Adding TVOE software image to TVOE host

Step	Procedure	Details
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	TVOE Host: Verify there is enough space on the server for TVOE software image	<p>Log in to the TVOE host and run the following to verify there is sufficient space:</p> <pre>\$ df -h /var/TKLC/upgrade/</pre> <p>The system returns output similar to the following to indicate the disk usage of where the TVOE software image should reside.</p> <pre>Filesystem Size Used Avail Use% Mounted on /dev/mapper/vgroot-plat_var_tklc 4.0G 848M 3.0G 23% /var/TKLC</pre> <p>If the Avail column is smaller than the size of the TVOE software image, contact Oracle Support for information about how to proceed.</p>
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Add TVOE software image to TVOE host	<p>Place a copy of the TVOE software image into the /var/TKLC/upgrade/ directory on the TVOE host by utilizing scp or USB media.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SCP from PC using Linux <p>From the command line of a Linux system, use the following command to copy the backup ISO image to the TVOE host:</p> <pre>\$ scp <path_to_image> <user>@<TVOE_ip>:/var/TKLC/upgrade/</pre> <p>Where:</p> <p><path_to_image> is the path to the TVOE ISO image local to the Customer PC</p> <p><TVOE_ip> is the TVOE IP address</p> <p><user> should be admusr for TVOE releases 2.5 or newer.</p> SCP from PC using Windows <p>Use WinSCP to copy the TVOE ISO image to the TVOE host.</p> USB Media <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Attach the USB media to the TVOE host. Login on the TVOE host and run the following to list ISOs on the USB media: <pre>\$ sudo ls /media/*/*.iso /media/usb/TVOE-3.0.3.x.x_86.4.0-x86_64.iso</pre> Replacing <PATH_TO_TVOE_ISO> with the output of the command above, copy the ISO to the /var/TKLC/upgrade directory using the cp command: <pre>\$ sudo cp <PATH_TO_TVOE_ISO> /var/TKLC/upgrade/</pre> Unmount the USB media: <pre>\$ sudo umount /media/usb</pre>
---End of Procedure---		

A.2 TVOE Upgrade

Use this procedure to upgrade the PM&C Server to 6.0.3 and the TVOE host to 3.0.3

NOTE: The TVOE upgrade procedure can run either during the same maintenance window as PM&C upgrade or in a separate maintenance window.

NOTE: If PM&C TVOE host cannot be upgraded at this time then PM&C upgrade must not be attempted.

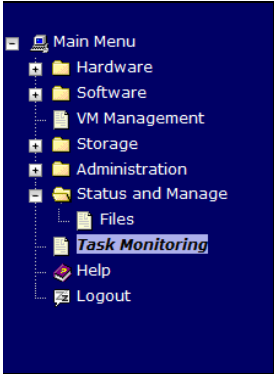
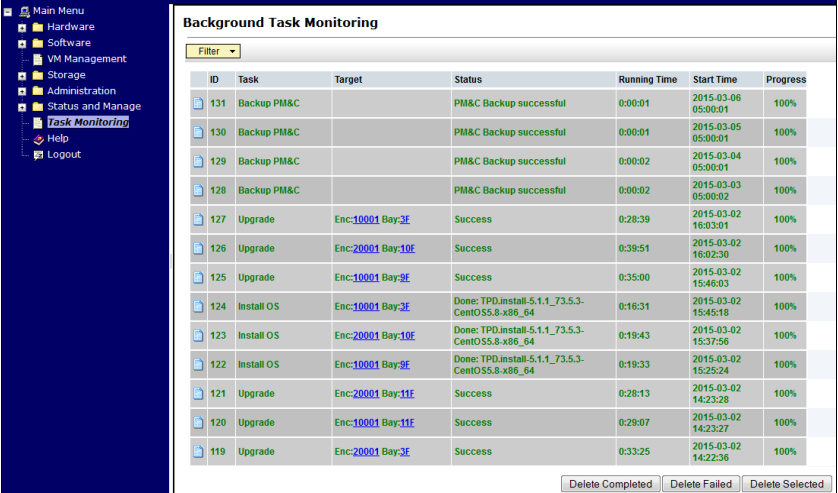
- TVOE Pre-Upgrade Validation
- Pre-Upgrade Backup
- Add TVOE Software Image to TVOE HOST
- Add PM&C Upgrade Software to PM&C Server
- Stand Alone TVOE Host Upgrade
- TVOE Post-Upgrade Validation
- PM&C upgrade
- Stand Alone TVOE Upgrade Accept
- PM&C Upgrade Accept

NOTE: It is recommended NOT to accept TVOE upgrade until after PM&C upgrade has been accepted for the following reasons:

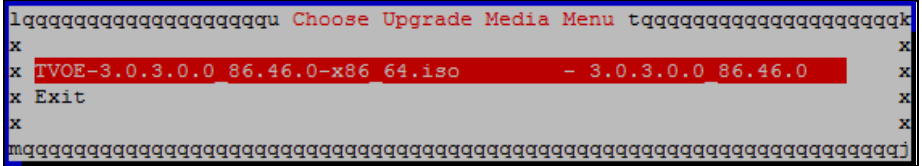
- If you are upgrading from PM&C 5.5, this release cannot be deployed on an upgraded TVOE 3.0.3 system.
- If an issue occurs during PM&C upgrade it may require disaster recovery for which TVOE upgrade has to be rejected to allow PM&C 5.5 to be re-deployed.

A reject cannot be performed after an upgrade has been accepted.

Step	Procedure	Details
1. <input type="checkbox"/>		NOTE: Upgrade of TVOE host shuts down all guest OS (including PM&C) during the upgrade. Still, prior to upgrading the TVOE host, ensure the PM&C server is gracefully shut down.

Step	Procedure	Details
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Check any in-progress task(s) on PM&C	<p>1. On a supported web browser, log in to PM&C GUI as pmacadmin</p> <p>2. Navigate to PM&C GUI background tasks page:</p> <p>Main Menu → Task Monitoring</p>  <p>3. Verify all tasks are complete indicated by green 100% progress</p> <p>NOTE: If any task shows in-progress (blue or red) then wait for the task to complete prior to continuing the next step.</p> 

Step	Procedure	Details
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Shutdown PM&C	<p>NOTE: Assuming all tasks are completed (previous step) it is safe to shut down PM&C</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Log on to the TVOE host as admusr. Obtain the name of the PM&C guest by running the following command: <pre>\$ sudo virsh list --all</pre> <pre>Id Name State</pre> <pre>-----</pre> <pre>1 <pmac_name> running</pre> Stop the PM&C process by using the following command: <pre>\$ sudo virsh shutdown <pmac_name></pre> <pre>[admusr@slak-tvoe ~]\$ sudo virsh list --all</pre> <pre>Id Name State</pre> <pre>-----</pre> <pre>1 pmac running</pre> <pre>[admusr@slak-tvoe ~]\$ sudo virsh shutdown pmac</pre> <pre>Domain pmac is being shutdown</pre> <p>NOTE: It is imperative to log in to the TVOE host instead of using SSH to the PM&C guest. The upgrade might fail otherwise.</p>
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	Verify PM&C guest is shut down	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Login to the TVOE host as admusr. Verify that the PM&C is shut down with the following command: <pre>[admusr@tvoe approximately]# sudo virsh list --all</pre> <pre>[admusr@slak-tvoe ~]\$ sudo virsh list --all</pre> <pre>Id Name State</pre> <pre>-----</pre> <pre>- pmac shut off</pre> <p>NOTE: This should show PM&C guest state as shut off.</p>
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	Validate media	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Logged on to the TVOE host as admusr. Run the platcfg utility. <pre>\$ sudo su - platcfg</pre> Navigate to Maintenance → Upgrade → Validate Media. Select the new TVOE ISO <pre>lqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqq Choose Upgrade Media Menu tqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqq</pre> <pre>x</pre> <pre>x TVOE-3.0.3.0.0 86.46.0-x86 64.iso - 3.0.3.0.0 86.46.0 x</pre> <pre>x Exit x</pre> <pre>x</pre> <pre>mqqq</pre> Press Enter to validate the ISO file <p>The TVOE ISO image is validated with an expected result of:</p> <pre>The media validation is complete, the result is: PASS</pre> <p>If the image validation fails, this procedure should be stopped. The ISO image should be copied again to the TVOE host and this procedure should be re-started from the beginning.</p>

Step	Procedure	Details
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	Start TVOE upgrade NOTE: The upgrade process takes 15 minutes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Press Enter to return to platcfg and then press Exit to go back to the Upgrade menu. Do not quit platcfg. Select: Maintenance → Upgrade → Initiate Upgrade. Select the new TVOE ISO filename  <pre> lqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqq Choose Upgrade Media Menu tqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqqk x x TVOE-3.0.3.0.0 86.46.0-x86 64.iso - 3.0.3.0.0 86.46.0 x x Exit x x x mqqq </pre> Press Enter to initiate the upgrade. <p>NOTE: TVOE host is rebooted at the end of the upgrade process (around 15 minutes) and returns to the login prompt. At this point the upgrade is complete.</p>

Step	Procedure	Details
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	Verify the Upgrade status	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Log in to TVOE as admusr <div> <pre>login as: admusr admusr@100.64.31.173's password: Last login: Wed Dec 7 08:10:12 2016 from 10.75.12.57 ===== This system has been upgraded but the upgrade has not yet been accepted or rejected. Please accept or reject the upgrade soon. =====</pre> </div> Verify the upgraded TVOE revision by running the following command: <div> <pre>\$appRev</pre> </div> <p>You get an output similar to this:</p> <div> <pre>[admusr@slak-tvoe ~]\$ appRev Install Time: Wed Dec 7 09:44:48 2016 Product Name: TVOE Product Release: 3.0.3.0.0_86.46.0 Base Distro Product: TPD Base Distro Release: 7.0.3.0.0_86.46.0 Base Distro ISO: TPD.install-7.0.3.0.0_86.46.0-OracleLinux6.7-x86_64.iso ISO name: TVOE-3.0.3.0.0_86.46.0-x86_64.iso OS: OracleLinux 6.7</pre> </div> Run the verifyUpgrade: <div> <pre>\$sudo verifyUpgrade</pre> </div> <p>No output is expected from this command. Any output displays potential issues.</p> Run syscheck: <div> <pre>\$sudo syscheck</pre> </div> <div> <pre>[admusr@slak-tvoe ~]\$ sudo syscheck Running modules in class disk... OK Running modules in class hardware... OK Running modules in class net... OK Running modules in class proc... OK Running modules in class system... OK Running modules in class upgrade... OK LOG LOCATION: /var/TKLC/log/syscheck/fail_log [admusr@slak-tvoe ~]\$</pre> </div>
8. <input type="checkbox"/>		<p>NOTE: It is recommended not to accept TVOE upgrade until after PM&C upgrade has been accepted for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some older PM&C releases cannot be deployed on upgraded TVOE 3.0.3 system. If issues occurs during PM&C upgrade it may require disaster recovery for which TVOE upgrade has to be rejected to allow older PM&C to be re-deployed. A reject cannot be performed after an upgrade has been accepted.
---End of Procedure---		


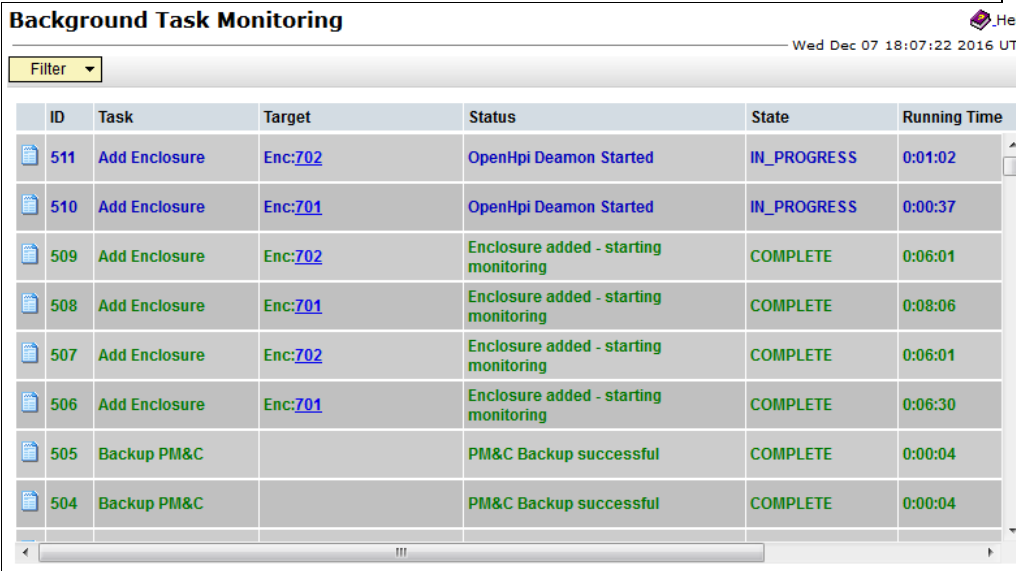
A.3 PM&C Upgrade

Use this procedure to perform software upgrade of the PM&C.

Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Step	Procedure	Details
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Start the PM&C guest	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> If not logged in to the TVOE host as admusr, log in. Start the PM&C guest if not started: Query the list of guests to check whether the PM&C guest is in running state. <pre>\$ sudo virsh list --all</pre> <pre>Id Name State</pre> <pre>-----</pre> <pre>1 <pmac_name> running</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If it is running, skip to the next step. If it is not running, issue the following command. <pre>\$ sudo virsh start <pmac_name></pre> <pre>Domain <pmac_name> started</pre>
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	Close any active browser sessions to PM&C	If any open browsers are connected to PM&C, close them before proceeding
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Login to the TVOE host as root	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> From the TVOE host CLI, issue the following command to log on to the PM&C guest as admusr: <pre>\$sudo virsh console <pmac_name></pre> <p>NOTE: You may have to press Enter twice</p> Verify the correct ISO file is located in the <code>/var/TKLC/upgrade</code> directory of the PM&C guest. If not, copy the PM&C ISO to <code>/var/TKLC/upgrade</code> on the PM&C guest. Verify by issuing the following command: <pre># ls -lth /var/TKLC/upgrade</pre>
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	Run upgrade from PM&C Server	<p>From PM&C guest as admusr (accessed via the TVOE virsh console in the previous step), run the platcfg utility:</p> <pre># sudo su - platcfg</pre>

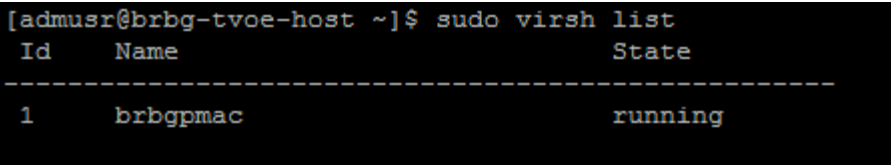
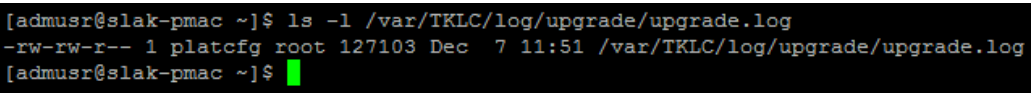
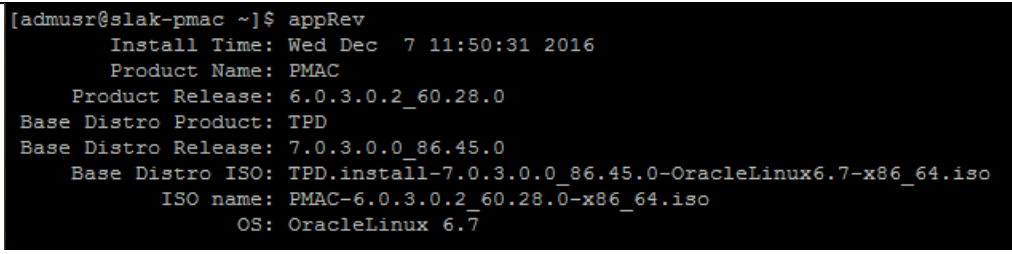
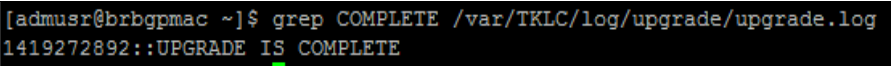
Step	Procedure	Details
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	In the platcfg utility, select Initiate Upgrade to start the upgrade process	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Open the platcfg utility and navigate to Maintenance → Upgrade → Initiate Upgrade. Select Initiate Upgrade to start the upgrade process Wait for the Choose Upgrade Media Menu to open before proceeding to the next step <pre> +-----+ Choose Upgrade Media Menu +-----+ /dev/sr0 - CDROM ^ PMAC-6.0.3.0.2_60.28.0-x86_64.iso - 6.0.3.0.2_60.28.0 # Exit v +-----+ </pre> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Select the new PM&C 6.0.3 target ISO filename and press Enter to start the upgrade process <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The upgrade begins and after 20 minutes, the connection is lost as it reboots. Do not take any action on the PM&C until the server reboots. The reboot takes approximately 5 minutes. After you log back into PM&C, you see something similar to this: <pre> login as: admusr admusr@100.64.31.171's password: Last login: Wed Dec 7 10:35:39 2016 from 10.75.12.57 ===== This system has been upgraded but the upgrade has not yet been accepted or rejected. Please accept or reject the upgrade soon. ===== [admusr@slak-pmac ~]\$ </pre>

Step	Procedure	Details
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	PM&C GUI: Verify the upgrade after 30 minutes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Open a browser and type in the IP address of the PM&C server 2. Login as pmacadmin 3. Verify the release at the top of the page.  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Navigate to the task manager and verify all tasks are complete. DO NOT proceed with the next step until all tasks are completed. <p>Tasks still in progress:</p>  <p>---End of Procedure---</p>

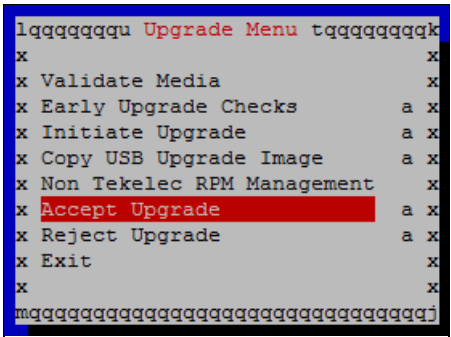
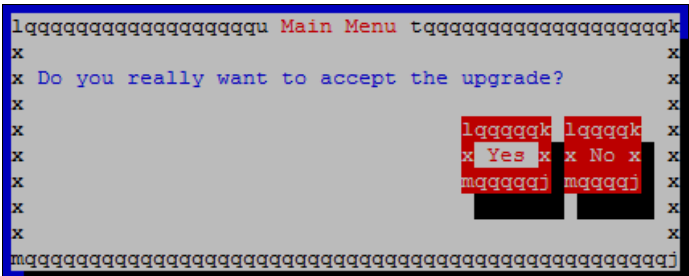
9.4 Verify PM&C Upgrade

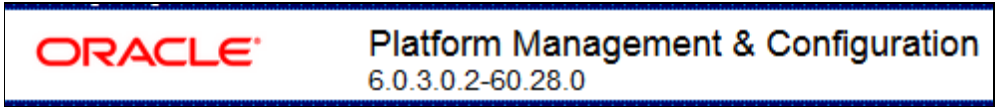
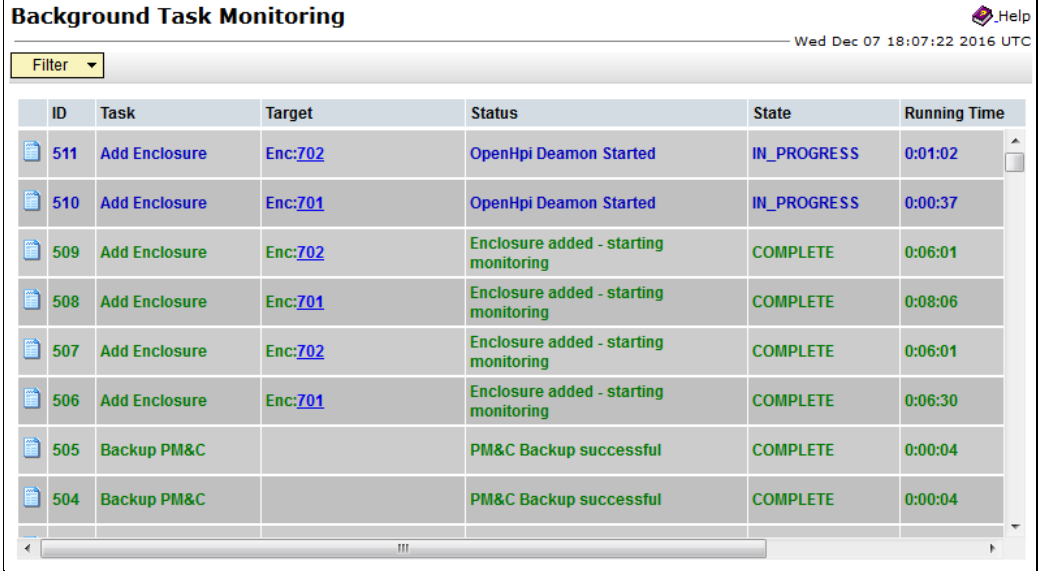
Use this procedure to verify the success of the PM&C upgrade and perform other required post upgrade steps

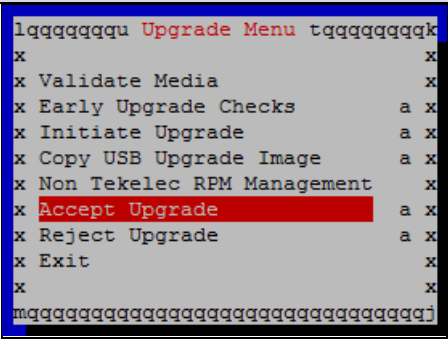
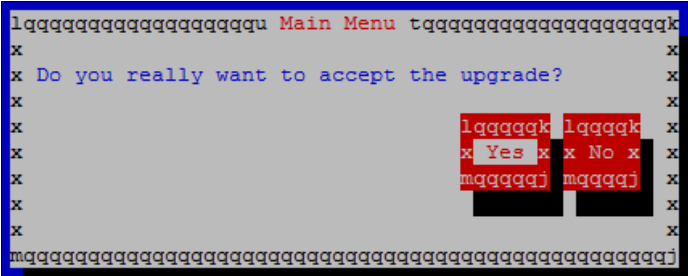
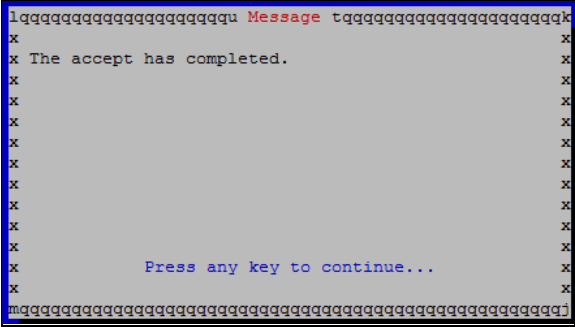
Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Step	Procedure	Details
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	Access PM&C guest console	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Log on to TVOE host SSH as admusr. Verify that the PM&C console is running by issuing the following command: <pre>\$ sudo virsh list</pre>  Log on to PM&C guest console by issuing the following command from the TVOE console: <pre>\$ sudo virsh console <pmac_name></pre> Remember to press Enter twice. <p>NOTE: If you connected from the TVOE console, the guest session to PM&C is broken with CTRL+]</p>
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	Verify the date/timestamp	<p>Logged in to the PM&C console, run the following command</p> <pre>\$ ls -l /var/TKLC/log/upgrade/upgrade.log</pre>  <p>And verify that the date and timestamps up the upgrade align with the actual time of the upgrade.</p>
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	Verify that the release version has been updated	<p>Run the following command and verify the release</p> <pre>\$ appRev</pre> 
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	Verify successful completion through the upgrade log	<p>Run the following commands on PM&C</p> <pre>\$ grep COMPLETE /var/TKLC/log/upgrade/upgrade.log</pre>  <pre>\$sudo verifyUpgrade</pre> <p>NOTE: This command could take over a minute to complete. No output is expected, only the prompt should return. If there are messages, contact Oracle support.</p>
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	Run syscheck	<p>Run syscheck and verify everything is OK.</p> <pre>\$ sudo syscheck</pre>
12. <input type="checkbox"/>	PM&C SSH CLI: Recreate the ssh_service with admusr	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Verify that the ssh service exists with admusr credentials by running the following command: <pre>\$ sudo netConfig --repo showService name=ssh_service</pre>

Step	Procedure	Details
	credentials on PM&C guest console if it does not exist	<pre>[admusr@westlakelab-pmac ~]\$ sudo netConfig --repo showService name=ssh_service</pre> <pre>Service Name: ssh_service Type: ssh Host: 172.16.18.12 Options: password: 390F1FAE4A420C1F2ABB05C372E30FA9 usr: admusr</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the results are similar to the above, that is, the Options section includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ usr: admusr ▪ An encrypted password. Skip to the next step. - If the results do not include the usr: admusr option or if the service does not exist, continue with this step: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Delete the ssh_service if it exists <pre>\$ sudo netConfig --repo deleteService name=ssh_service</pre> 3. Answer YES to the message if prompted. 4. Recreate ssh_service with admusr. <pre>\$ sudo netConfig --repo addService name=ssh_service</pre> <pre>Service type? (tftp, ssh, conserver, oa) ssh Service host? <pmac_ip_address> Enter an option name (q to cancel): user Enter a value for user: admusr Enter an option name(q to cancel): password Enter a value for password: Duk***** Verify Password : Duk***** Enter an option name(q to cancel): q</pre> <p>Example output</p> <pre>Service type? (tftp, ssh, conserver, oa)ssh Service host? 10.250.84.122 Enter an option name <q to cancel>: user Enter the value for user: admusr Enter an option name <q to cancel>: password Enter the value for password: Verify password: Enter an option name <q to cancel>: q Add service for ssh_service successful</pre> 5. Ensure the information entered is correct by running the following command and compare the output with the configuration in the last step. <pre>\$ sudo netConfig --repo showService name=ssh_service</pre> <p>Example output</p> <pre>[admusr@westlakelab-pmac ~]\$ sudo netConfig --repo showService name=ssh_service</pre> <pre>Service Name: ssh_service Type: ssh Host: 172.16.18.12 Options: password: 390F1FAE4A420C1F2ABB05C372E30FA9 usr: admusr</pre>

Step	Procedure	Details
13. <input type="checkbox"/>		<p>If ALL health checks passed, accept PM&C server and TVOE upgrades.</p> <p>If health checks do not pass or a backout is needed, skip to Appendix B to reject/backout the upgrade in entirety. This includes both the PM&C server and the TVOE host.</p>
14. <input type="checkbox"/>	<p>Accept the upgrade for PM&C</p> <p>NOTE: Accept takes approximately 5 minutes</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Close any open PM&C GUI browsers <p>NOTE: After accepting the upgrade, you are not able to roll back to the previous release.</p> Login to PM&C guest console Run the platcfg utility. <pre>\$ sudo su - platcfg</pre> Navigate to Maintenance → Upgrade → Accept Upgrade.  Select Accept Upgrade and press Enter.  Click Yes to start accept upgrade process. <p>If a message shows up prompting to hit any key to continue, DO NOT hit any key, the server reboots on its own.</p> <p>The connection is lost while the PM&C reboots (approximately 5 minutes).</p>

Step	Procedure	Details
15. <input type="checkbox"/>	Health Checks	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Run the syscheck command. <pre>\$sudo syscheck</pre> Open a browser and launch the PM&C GUI. Verify the release at the top of the page.  Navigate to Task Manager and monitor as tasks complete. DO NOT continue to the next step until all tasks are complete. It may take more than 5 minutes to complete. 
16. <input type="checkbox"/>	Accept the upgrade for TVOE	<p>NOTE: It is recommended not to accept the TVOE upgrade until after the PM&C upgrade has been accepted for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Some older PM&C releases cannot be deployed on upgraded TVOE 3.0.3 system. If issues occurs during PM&C upgrade it may require disaster recovery for which TVOE upgrade has to be rejected to allow older PM&C to be re-deployed. A reject cannot be performed after an upgrade has been accepted. <p>NOTE: Once the upgrade is accepted, you are not be able to roll back to the previous release.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Login as admusr to TVOE host CLI and run the platcfg utility: <pre>\$ sudo su - platcfg</pre> Navigate to Maintenance → Upgrade → Accept Upgrade.

Step	Procedure	Details
		<div></div> <p>3. Select Accept Upgrade and press Enter.</p> <div></div> <p>4. Click Yes to start accept upgrade process.</p> <p>NOTE: A session is launched when accepting the upgrade, press q to close the window and return to platcfg.</p> <div></div> <p>5. Click Exit or press F12 until exiting platcfg.</p> <p>The upgrade process is now complete.</p> <p>---End of Procedure---</p>

A.1 TVOE and PM&C Server Backout

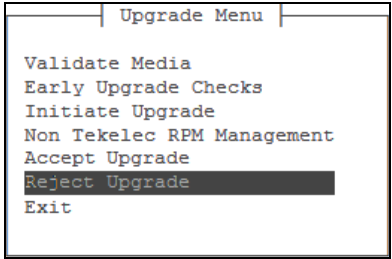
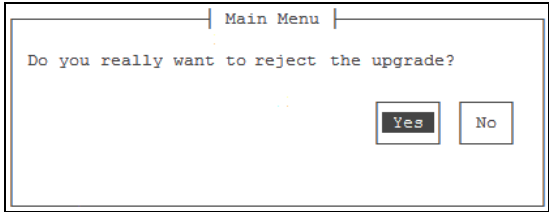
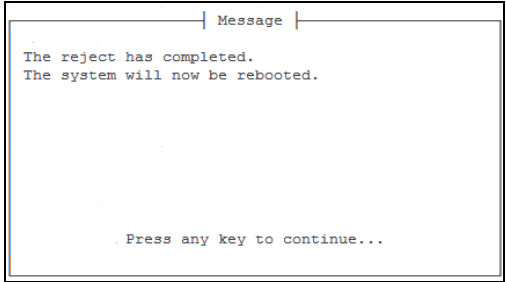
Use this procedure to backout/reject the PM&C server upgrade.

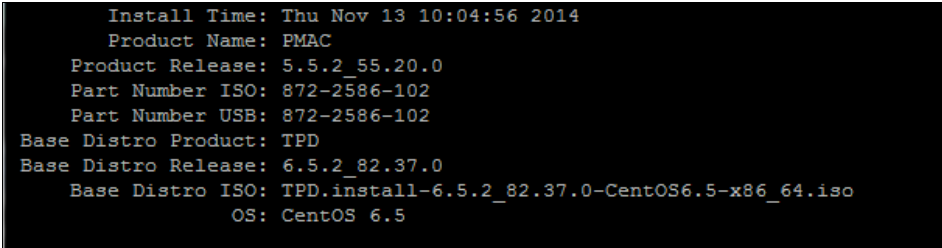
NOTE: A reject cannot be performed after an upgrade has been accepted.

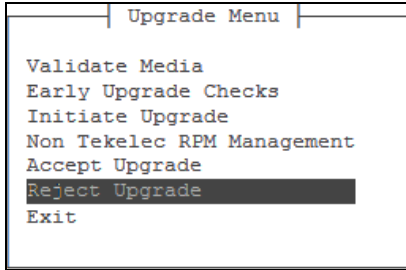
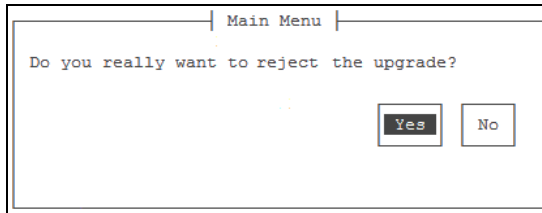
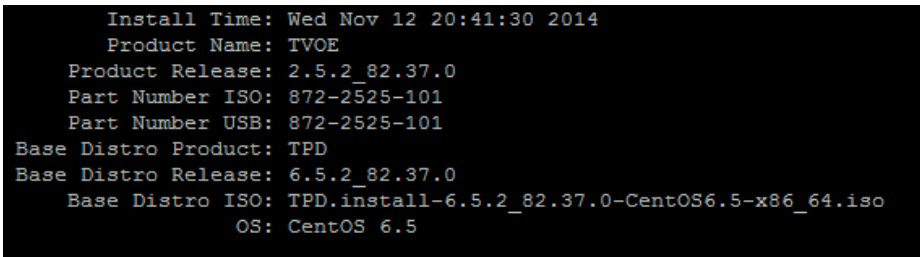
Check off (✓) each step as it is completed. Boxes have been provided for this purpose under each step number.

Step	Procedure	Details
1. <input type="checkbox"/>	Close any active browser sessions of PM&C	Close any open browsers connected to PM&C before proceeding.

Step	Procedure	Details												
2. <input type="checkbox"/>	If necessary, access PM&C guest console	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Log on to TVOE host as admusr. Verify PM&C console is running by issuing the following command <pre>\$sudo virsh list</pre> <pre>[root@brbgpvmac-tvooe ~]# virsh list</pre> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Id</th> <th>Name</th> <th>State</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>brbgpvmac</td> <td>running</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Log on to PM&C guest console by issuing the following command <pre>\$sudo virsh console <pmac_name></pre> <pre>[root@brbgpvmac-tvooe ~]# virsh list</pre> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Id</th> <th>Name</th> <th>State</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>brbgpvmac</td> <td>running</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <pre>[root@brbgpvmac-tvooe ~]# virsh console brbgpvmac</pre> <pre>Connected to domain brbgpvmac</pre> <pre>Escape character is ^]</pre> <pre>CentOS release 6.4 (Final)</pre> <pre>Kernel 2.6.32-358.18.1.el6prere16.5.1_82.26.0.x86_64 on an x86_64</pre> <pre>brbgpvmac login: █</pre> Log on to PM&C as admusr if needed – may not require a login. <pre>Last login: Wed Jun 6 08:39:14 on ttyS0</pre> <pre> ===== </pre> <pre> This system has been upgraded but the upgrade has not yet </pre> <pre> been accepted or rejected. Please accept or reject the </pre> <pre> upgrade soon. </pre> <pre> ===== </pre> <pre>[admusr@pmac approximately]\$</pre> <p>NOTE: To break the guest session to go back to TVOE host, press CTRL+]</p>	Id	Name	State	1	brbgpvmac	running	Id	Name	State	1	brbgpvmac	running
Id	Name	State												
1	brbgpvmac	running												
Id	Name	State												
1	brbgpvmac	running												

Step	Procedure	Details
3. <input type="checkbox"/>	Run platcfg utility on the PM&C Server	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> At the prompt, run: <pre>\$sudo su - platcfg</pre> Navigate to Maintenance → Upgrade  Select Reject Upgrade and press Enter to start the reject process. The following window opens, click Yes to begin the backout.  <p>NOTE: 5 minutes into the backout, a reboot completes the backout, the system reboots automatically.</p>
4. <input type="checkbox"/>	Backout requires reboot	<p>The following image is only for illustrative purposes</p> <p>NOTE: DO NOT press any key when the window prompts, the system reboots on its own.</p>  <p>NOTE: From this point on, it takes approximately 20 minutes to complete the backout.</p>
5. <input type="checkbox"/>	Wait for PM&C login prompt	<p>After the successful completion of backout, you are returned to a login prompt.</p> <p>Login as admusr.</p>

Step	Procedure	Details
6. <input type="checkbox"/>	Verify backout completed	<p>Run the following command to verify source PM&C release :</p> <pre>[admusr@pmac approximately]# appRev</pre>  <p>If the correct Product Release is not displayed, contact Oracle Customer Service and do not proceed until instructed by an Oracle Customer Care representative.</p>
7. <input type="checkbox"/>	TVOE iLo SSH	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> As Administrator on the TVOE iLO – log in through the iLO and run the following command to check the logical drives that is used for the backout. Login as admusr to the TVOE console <pre>\$sudo /sbin/lvs -o lv_name,snap_percent @upgrade</pre> <p>Typical output:</p> <pre> LV snap % plat_root_snap 27.52 plat_usr_snap 7.70 plat_var_snap 5.08 plat_var_tklc_snap 19.14</pre> <p>NOTE: Anything below 50% is OK.</p>

Step	Procedure	Details
8. <input type="checkbox"/>	TVOE Server iLO: manually backout upgrade	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> At the prompt run: <pre>\$sudo su - platcfg</pre> Navigate to Maintenance → Upgrade.  Select Reject Upgrade and press Enter to start the reject process. The following window opens, click Yes to begin the backout.  <p>The system undergoes a backout. As part of the process the system reboots several times.</p> <p>After completing the final reboot the login prompt is presented. Some of the final startup output along with an example of the login prompt is shown below:</p> Login as admusr. <pre>CentOS release 6.2 (Final) Kernel 2.6.32-220.17.1.el6prere16.0.0_80.16.0.x86_64 on an x86_64 hostname1342210584 login:</pre>
1.	TVOE Server iLO: check server health.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Log in and run the following: <pre># appRev</pre> 
9. <input type="checkbox"/>	TVOE Server iLO: check server health	<p>Run the following command to check the health of the server:</p> <pre># sudo alarmMgr --alarmStatus</pre> <p>If any output is produced, an alarm is present on the system. Contact Oracle for information about how to proceed.</p>
10. <input type="checkbox"/>	Clear browser cache	Clear browser cache to ensure that browser has the latest client-side code loaded. Refer to browser documentation if necessary.

Step	Procedure	Details
11. <input type="checkbox"/>	PM&C GUI	Login to the PM&C GUI to verify the old PM&C version
---End of Procedure---		

APPENDIX A. ACCESSING THE ORACLE CUSTOMER SUPPORT SITE AND HOTLINES

Access to the Oracle Customer Support site is restricted to current Oracle customers only. This section describes how to log into the Oracle Customer Support site and link to Oracle Support Hotlines

1. Log into the Oracle Customer Support site at <https://support.oracle.com>
2. Refer Oracle Support Hotlines <http://www.oracle.com/us/support/contact/index.html> and <http://www.oracle.com/us/corporate/acquisitions/tekelec/support/index.html>